

CB07 KJV
The Reign of David

David's relocates family from Ziklag to Hebron

2Sa 2:1 And it came to pass after this, that **David** enquired **of the LORD**, saying, Shall I go up into **any of the cities of Judah**? **And the LORD said unto him**, Go up. And **David** said, Whither shall I go up? And he said, Unto **Hebron**.

2Sa 2:2 So **David** went up thither, and his two wives also,

- **Ahinoam the Jezreelitess**,
- and **Abigail Nabal's wife the Carmelite**.

2Sa 2:3 And his men that *were* with him did **David** bring up, every man with his household: and they dwelt in the cities of **Hebron**.

David becomes king over **Judah** - southern division Ish-bosheth becomes king over **Israel** - northern division

2Sa 2:4 And the men of **Judah** came, and there they anointed **David** king over the **house of Judah**. And they told **David**, saying, *That* the men of **Jabeshgilead** *were they* that buried **Saul**.

2Sa 2:5 And **David** sent messengers unto the men of **Jabeshgilead**, and said unto them, Blessed *be ye* **of the LORD**, that ye have shewed this kindness unto your lord, *even* unto **Saul**, and have buried him.

2Sa 2:6 And now **the LORD** shew kindness and truth unto you: and I also will requite you this kindness, because ye have done this thing.

2Sa 2:7 Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye valiant: for your master **Saul** is dead, and also the **house of Judah** have anointed me king over them.

2Sa 2:8 But **Abner the son of Ner**, captain of **Saul's** host, took **Ishbosheth the son of Saul**, and brought him over to **Mahanaim**;

2Sa 2:9 And made him king over Gilead, and over the **Ashurites**, and over **Jezreel**, and over **Ephraim**, and over **Benjamin**, and over **all Israel**.

2Sa 2:10 **Ishbosheth Saul's son** *was forty years old* when he began to reign over **Israel**, and reigned **two years**.

But the **house of Judah** followed **David**.

2Sa 2:11 And the time that **David** was king in **Hebron** over the **house of Judah** was **seven years and six months**.

War between the house of Saul and the house of David breaks out over a juvenile contest

2Sa 2:12 And **Abner the son of Ner**, and the servants of **Ishbosheth the son of Saul**, went out from **Mahanaim** to **Gibeon**.

2Sa 2:13 And **Joab the son of Zeruiah**, and **the servants of David**, went out, and met together by the pool of **Gibeon**: and they sat down, the one on the one side of the pool, and the other on the other side of the pool.

2Sa 2:14 And **Abner** said to **Joab**, Let the young men now arise, and play before us. And **Joab** said, Let them arise.

2Sa 2:15 Then there arose and went over by number **twelve** of **Benjamin**, which *pertained* to **Ishbosheth the son of Saul**, and **twelve** of **the servants of David**.

2Sa 2:16 And they caught every one his fellow by the head, and *thrust* his sword in his fellow's side; so they fell down together: wherefore that place was called **Helkathazzurim**, which *is* in **Gibeon**.

2Sa 2:17 And there was a very sore battle that day; and **Abner** was beaten, and **the men of Israel**, before **the servants of David**.

2Sa 2:18 **And there were three sons of Zeruiah there, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel:**

and **Asahel** *was as* light of foot as a wild roe.

2Sa 2:19 And **Asahel** pursued after **Abner**; and in going he turned not to the right hand nor to the left from following **Abner**.

2Sa 2:20 Then **Abner** looked behind him, and said, *Art thou Asahel?* And he answered, *I am.*
 2Sa 2:21 And **Abner** said to him, Turn thee aside to thy right hand or to thy left, and lay thee hold on one of the young men, and take thee his armour. But **Asahel** would not turn aside from following of him.
 2Sa 2:22 And **Abner** said again to **Asahel**, Turn thee aside from following me: wherefore should I smite thee to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to **Joab** thy brother?
 2Sa 2:23 Howbeit he refused to turn aside: wherefore **Abner** with the hinder end of the spear smote him under the fifth *rib*, that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it came to pass, *that* as many as came to the place where **Asahel** fell down and died stood still.

2Sa 2:24 **Joab** also and **Abishai** pursued after **Abner**: and the sun went down when they were come to the hill of **Ammah**, that *lieth* before **Giah** by the way of the **wilderness of Gibeon**.

2Sa 2:25 And the children of **Benjamin** gathered themselves together after **Abner**, and became one troop, and stood on the top of an hill.

2Sa 2:26 Then **Abner** called to **Joab**, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it be then, ere thou bid the people return from following their brethren?

2Sa 2:27 And **Joab** said, *As* God liveth, unless thou hadst spoken, surely then in the morning the people had gone up every one from following his brother.

2Sa 2:28 So **Joab** blew a trumpet, and all the people stood still, and pursued after **Israel** no more, neither fought they any more.

2Sa 2:29 And **Abner** and his men walked all that night through **the plain**, and passed over **Jordan**, and went through all Bithron, and they came to **Mahanaim**.

2Sa 2:30 And **Joab** returned from following **Abner**: and when he had gathered all the people together, there lacked of **David** 's servants nineteen men and **Asahel**.

2Sa 2:31 But **the servants of David** had smitten of **Benjamin**, and of **Abner**'s men, *so that three hundred and threescore men* died.

2Sa 2:32 And they took up **Asahel**, and buried him in the sepulchre of his father, which *was in* Bethlehem. And **Joab** and his men went all night, and they came to **Hebron** at break of day.

2Sa 3:1 Now there was long war between the **house of Saul** and **the house of David** : but **David** waxed stronger and stronger, and the **house of Saul** waxed weaker and weaker.

Sons born to David during the war by six wives

<p>2Sa 3:2 And unto David were sons born in Hebron:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and his firstborn was Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess; • 2Sa 3:3 And his second, Chileab, of Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite; • and the third, Absalom the son of Maacah the daughter of Talmi king of Geshur; • • 2Sa 3:4 And the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; • and the fifth, Shephatiah the son of Abital; • 2Sa 3:5 And the sixth, Ithream, by Eglah David 's wife. <p>These were born to David in Hebron.</p>	<p>1Ch 3:1 Now these were the sons of David, which were born unto him in Hebron;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the firstborn Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess; • the second Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess; • 1Ch 3:2 The third, Absalom the son of Maachah the daughter of Talmi king of Geshur; • the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; • 1Ch 3:3 The fifth, Shephatiah of Abital; • the sixth, Ithream by Eglah his wife. <p>1Ch 3:4a <i>These</i> six were born unto him in Hebron; ...</p>
--	--

Ish-bosheth accuses Abner of lying with his father's concubine

2Sa 3:6 And it came to pass, while there was war between the **house of Saul** and **the house of David**, that **Abner** made himself strong for the **house of Saul**.

2Sa 3:7 And **Saul** had a concubine, whose name *was* **Rizpah, the daughter of Aiah**: and **Ishbosheth** said to **Abner**, Wherefore hast thou gone in unto my father's concubine?

2Sa 3:8 Then was **Abner** very wroth for the words of **Ishbosheth**, and said, *Am* I a dog's head, which against **Judah** do shew kindness this day unto the **house of Saul** thy father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of **David**, that thou chargest me to day with a fault concerning this woman?

2Sa 3:9 So do God to **Abner**, and more also, except, as **the LORD** hath sworn to **David**, even so I do to him;

2Sa 3:10 To translate the kingdom from the **house of Saul**, and to set up the throne of **David** over **Israel** and over **Judah**, from **Dan** even to **Beersheba**.

2Sa 3:11 And he could not answer **Abner** a word again, because he feared him.

David's wife is returned to him after Saul took her away from him to give to Paltiel

2Sa 3:12 And **Abner** sent messengers to **David** on his behalf, saying, Whose *is* the land? saying *also*, Make thy league with me, and, behold, my hand *shall be* with thee, to bring about **all Israel** unto thee.

2Sa 3:13 And he said, Well; I will make a league with thee: but one thing I require of thee, that is, Thou shalt not see my face, except thou first bring **Michal Saul's** daughter, when thou comest to see my face.

2Sa 3:14 And **David** sent messengers to **Ishbosheth Saul's** son, saying, Deliver *me* my wife **Michal**, which I espoused to me for **an hundred foreskins of the Philistines**.

2Sa 3:15 And **Ishbosheth** sent, and took her from *her* husband, *even* from **Phaltiel** the son of Laish.

2Sa 3:16 And her husband went with her along weeping behind her to Bahurim. Then said **Abner** unto him, Go, return. And he returned.

Abner proposes a covenant with David of Judah

2Sa 3:17 And **Abner** had communication with **the elders of Israel**, saying, Ye sought for **David** in times past *to be* king over you:

2Sa 3:18 Now then do *it*: for **the LORD** hath spoken of **David**, saying, By the hand of my servant **David** I will save my people **Israel** out of the hand of the **Philistines**, and out of the hand of all their enemies.

2Sa 3:19 And **Abner** also spake in the ears of **Benjamin**: and **Abner** went also to speak in the ears of **David** in **Hebron** all that seemed good to **Israel**, and that seemed good to the whole house of **Benjamin**.

2Sa 3:20 So **Abner** came to **David** to **Hebron**, and twenty men with him. And **David** made **Abner** and the men that *were* with him a feast.

2Sa 3:21 And **Abner** said unto **David**, I will arise and go, and will gather **all Israel** unto my lord the king, that they may make a league with thee, and that thou mayest reign over all that thine heart desireth. And **David** sent **Abner** away; and he went in peace.

Joab and Abishai of Judah kill Abner in revenge for him killing their brother Asahel

2Sa 3:22 And, behold, **the servants of David** and **Joab** came from *pursuing* a troop, and brought in a great spoil with them: but **Abner** *was* not with **David** in **Hebron**; for he had sent him away, and he was gone in peace.

2Sa 3:23 When **Joab** and all the host that *was* with him were come, they told **Joab**, saying, **Abner the son of Ner** came to the king, and he hath sent him away, and he is gone in peace.

2Sa 3:24 Then **Joab** came to the king, and said, What hast thou done? behold, **Abner** came unto thee; why *is it that* thou hast sent him away, and he is quite gone?

2Sa 3:25 Thou knowest **Abner the son of Ner**, that he came to deceive thee, and to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all that thou doest.

2Sa 3:26 And when **Joab** was come out from **David**, he sent messengers after **Abner**, which brought him again from **the well of Sirah**: but **David** knew *it* not.

2Sa 3:27 And when **Abner** was returned to **Hebron**, **Joab** took him aside in the gate to speak with him quietly, and smote him there under the fifth *rib*, that he died, for the blood of **Asahel** his brother.

2Sa 3:30 So **Joab** and **Abishai** his brother slew **Abner**, because he had slain their brother **Asahel** at **Gibeon** in the battle.

David declares his kingdom is innocent

2Sa 3:28 And afterward when **David** heard *it*, he said, I and my kingdom *are* guiltless before **the LORD** for ever from the blood of **Abner the son of Ner**:

2Sa 3:29 Let it rest on the head of **Joab**, and on all his father's house; and let there not fail from the house of **Joab** one that hath an issue, or that is a leper, or that leaneth on a staff, or that falleth on the sword, or that lacketh bread.

2Sa 3:31 And **David** said to **Joab**, and to all the people that *were* with him, Rend your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before **Abner**. And king **David** *himself* followed [walked behind] the bier.

2Sa 3:32 And they buried **Abner** in **Hebron**: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept at the grave of **Abner**; and all the people wept.

2Sa 3:33 And the king lamented over **Abner**, and said,

Died **Abner** as a fool dieth?

2Sa 3:34 Thy hands *were* not bound, nor thy feet put into fetters:

as a man falleth before wicked men, *so* fellest thou.

And all the people wept again over him.

2Sa 3:35 And when all the people came to cause **David** to eat meat while it was yet day, **David** sware, saying, So do God to me, and more also, if I taste bread, or ought else, till the sun be down.

2Sa 3:36 And all the people took notice *of it*, and it pleased them: as whatsoever the king did pleased all the people.

2Sa 3:37 **For all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not of the king to slay Abner the son of Ner.**

2Sa 3:38 And the king said unto his servants, Know ye not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in **Israel**?

2Sa 3:39 And I *am* this day weak, though anointed king;

and these men **the sons of Zeruiah** *be* too hard for me: **the LORD** shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

Saul's commanders, Baanah and Rechab, behead Saul's son Ish-bosheth

2Sa 4:1 And when **Saul's son** heard that **Abner** was dead in **Hebron**, his hands were feeble, and **all the Israelites** were troubled.

Comment

2Sa 4:2 And **Saul's son** had two men *that were* captains of bands:

the name of the one *was* **Baanah**,

and the name of the other **Rechab**,

the sons of Rimmon a Beerothite, of the children of **Benjamin**: (for Beeroth also was reckoned to **Benjamin**:

2Sa 4:3 And the Beerothites fled to Gittaim, and were sojourners there until this day.)

2Sa 4:5 And the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, **Rechab** and **Baanah**, went, and came about the heat of the day to the house of **Ishbosheth**, who lay on a bed at noon.

2Sa 4:6 And they came thither into the midst of the house, *as though* they would have fetched wheat; and they smote him under the fifth *rib*: and **Rechab** and **Baanah** his brother escaped.

2Sa 4:7 For when they came into the house, he lay on his bed in his bedchamber, and they smote him, and slew him, and beheaded him, and took his head, and gat them away through **the plain** all night.

2Sa 4:8 And they brought the head of **Ishbosheth** unto **David** to **Hebron**, and said to the king, Behold the head of **Ishbosheth the son of Saul** thine enemy, which sought thy life; and **the LORD** hath avenged my lord the king this day of **Saul**, and of his seed.

David has Saul's commanders Baanah and Rechab executed

2Sa 4:9 And **David** answered **Rechab** and **Baanah** his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said unto them, *As* **the LORD** liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

2Sa 4:10 When one told me, saying, Behold, **Saul** is dead, thinking to have brought good tidings, I took hold of him, and slew him in Ziklag, who *thought* that I would have given him a reward for his tidings:

2Sa 4:11 How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

2Sa 4:12 And **David** commanded his young men, and they slew them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged *them* up over the pool in **Hebron**. But they took the head of **Ishbosheth**, and buried *it* in the sepulchre of **Abner** in **Hebron**.

David of Judah makes a covenant with Israel (per Abner's proposal)

2Sa 5:1 Then came **all the tribes of Israel** to **David** unto **Hebron**, and spake, saying, Behold, we *are* thy bone and thy flesh.

2Sa 5:2 Also in time past, when **Saul** was king over us, thou wast he that leddest out and broughtest in **Israel**: and **the LORD** said to thee, Thou shalt feed my people **Israel**, and thou shalt be a captain over **Israel**.

2Sa 5:3 So all **the elders of Israel** came to the king to **Hebron**; and king **David** made a league with them in **Hebron** before **the LORD**: and they anointed **David** king over **Israel**.

1Ch 11:1 Then **all Israel** gathered themselves to **David** unto **Hebron**, saying, Behold, we *are* thy bone and thy flesh.

1Ch 11:2 And moreover in time past, even when **Saul** was king, thou *wast* he that leddest out and broughtest in **Israel**: and **the LORD** thy God said unto thee, Thou shalt feed my people **Israel**, and thou shalt be ruler over my people **Israel**.

1Ch 11:3 Therefore came all **the elders of Israel** to the king to **Hebron**; and **David** made a covenant with them in **Hebron** before **the LORD**; and they anointed **David** king over **Israel**, according to the word **of the LORD** by Samuel.

Length of David's reign

2Sa 5:4 **David** *was* thirty years old when he began to reign, *and* he reigned forty years.

- 2Sa 5:5 In **Hebron** he reigned over **Judah** seven years and six months:
- and in **Jerusalem** he reigned thirty and three years over **all Israel** and **Judah**.

- **1Ch 3:4b** and there he reigned **seven years and six months**.
- And in **Jerusalem** he reigned **thirty-three years**.

David conquers the Jebusites who inhabited Jerusalem

<p>2Sa 5:6 And the king and his men went to Jerusalem unto the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land:</p> <p>which spake unto David, saying, Except thou take away the blind and the lame, thou shalt not come in hither: thinking, David cannot come in hither.</p> <p>2Sa 5:7 Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same <i>is</i> the city of David.</p> <p>2Sa 5:8 And David said on that day, Whosoever getteth up to the gutter, and smiteth the Jebusites, and the lame and the blind, <i>that are</i> hated of David 's soul, <i>he shall be chief and captain</i>. Wherefore they said, The blind and the lame shall not come into the house.</p> <p>2Sa 5:9 So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David.</p> <p>And David built round about from Millo and inward.</p>	<p>1Ch 11:4 And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which <i>is</i> Jebus; where the Jebusites <i>were</i>, the inhabitants of the land.</p> <p>1Ch 11:5 And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither.</p> <p>Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which <i>is</i> the city of David.</p> <p>1Ch 11:6 And David said, Whosoever smiteth the Jebusites first shall be chief and captain.</p> <p>So Joab the son of Zeruiah went first up, and was chief.</p> <p>1Ch 11:7 And David dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it the city of David.</p> <p>1Ch 11:8 And he built the city round about, even from Millo round about: and Joab repaired the rest of the city.</p>
---	---

<p>2Sa 5:10 And David went on, and grew great, and the LORD God of hosts <i>was</i> with him.</p>	<p>1Ch 11:9 So David waxed greater and greater: for the LORD of hosts <i>was</i> with him.</p>
---	--

Psa 133:1

A Song of degrees of David.

Behold, how good and how pleasant *it is* for brethren to dwell together in unity!

Psa 133:2 *It is* like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, *even* **Aaron**'s beard: that went down to the skirts of his garments;

Psa 133:3 As the dew of Hermon, *and as the dew* that descended upon the mountains of **Zion**: for there **the LORD** commanded the blessing, *even* life for evermore.

Psa 122:1

A Song of degrees of David.

I was glad when they said unto me, Let us go into **the house of the LORD**.

Psa 122:2 Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O **Jerusalem**.

Psa 122:3 **Jerusalem** is builded as a city that is compact together:

Psa 122:4 Whither the tribes go up, the tribes **of the LORD**, unto the testimony of **Israel**, to give thanks unto **the name of the LORD**.

Psa 122:5 For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of **the house of David**.

Psa 122:6 Pray for the peace of **Jerusalem**: they shall prosper that love thee.

Psa 122:7 Peace be within thy walls, *and* prosperity within thy palaces.

Psa 122:8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace *be* within thee.

Psa 122:9 Because of **the house of the LORD our God** I will seek thy good.

Hiram, king of Tyre, has a house built for David

<p>2Sa 5:11 And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar trees, and carpenters, and masons: and they built David an house.</p> <p>2Sa 5:12 And David perceived that the LORD had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel's sake.</p>	<p>1Ch 14:1 Now Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and timber of cedars, with masons and carpenters, to build him an house.</p> <p>1Ch 14:2 And David perceived that the LORD had confirmed him king over Israel, for his kingdom was lifted up on high, because of his people Israel.</p>
---	--

Preview - David acquires more wives and concubines and sons

<p>2Sa 5:13 And David took him more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after he was come from Hebron: and there were yet sons and daughters born to David.</p> <p>2Sa 5:14 And these <i>be</i> the names of those that were born unto him in Jerusalem; Shammua, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,</p> <p>2Sa 5:15 Ibhar also, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,</p> <p>2Sa 5:16 And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphalet. Note: three sons are missing in this account</p>	<p>1Ch 14:3 And David took more wives at Jerusalem: and David begat more sons and daughters. 1Ch 14:4 Now these <i>are</i> the names of <i>his</i> children which he had in Jerusalem; Shammua, and Shobab, Nathan, and Solomon,</p> <p>1Ch 14:5 And Ibhar, and Elishua, and Elpalet, 1Ch 14:6 And Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia, 1Ch 14:7 And Elishama, and Beeliada, and Eliphalet.</p>	<p>1Ch 3:9 <i>These were</i> all the sons of David, beside the sons of the concubines, and Tamar their sister. 1Ch 3:5 And these were born unto him in Jerusalem; Shimea, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon, four, of Bathshua the daughter of Ammiel: 1Ch 3:6 Ibhar also, and Elishama, and Eliphelet, 1Ch 3:7 And Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia, 1Ch 3:8 And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet, nine.</p>
---	---	--

Note: Bath-shua is Bathsheba. Source: <http://www.abarim-publications.com/Meaning/Bathshua.html>

The LORD strikes the Philistines and hands them over to David

<p>2Sa 5:17 But when the Philistines heard that they had anointed David king over Israel, all the Philistines came up to seek David; and David heard <i>of it</i>, and went down to the hold.</p> <p>2Sa 5:18 The Philistines also came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.</p> <p>2Sa 5:19 And David enquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up to the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into mine hand? And the LORD said unto David, Go up: for I will doubtless deliver the Philistines into thine hand.</p> <p>2Sa 5:20 And David came to Baalperazim, and David smote them there, and said, The LORD hath broken forth upon mine enemies before me, as the breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Baalperazim.</p> <p>2Sa 5:21 And there they left their images [idols], and David and his men burned them.</p>	<p>1Ch 14:8 And when the Philistines heard that David was anointed king over all Israel, all the Philistines went up to seek David. And David heard <i>of it</i>, and went out against them.</p> <p>1Ch 14:9 And the Philistines came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.</p> <p>1Ch 14:10 And David enquired of God, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? and wilt thou deliver them into mine hand? And the LORD said unto him, Go up; for I will deliver them into thine hand.</p> <p>1Ch 14:11 So they came up to Baalperazim; and David smote them there. Then David said, God hath broken in upon mine enemies by mine hand like the breaking forth of waters: therefore they called the name of that place Baalperazim.</p> <p>1Ch 14:12 And when they had left their gods there, David gave a commandment, and they were burned with fire.</p>
---	---

<p>2Sa 5:22 And the Philistines came up yet again, and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.</p> <p>2Sa 5:23 And when David enquired of the LORD, he said, <i>Thou shalt not go up; but fetch a compass behind them, and come upon them over against the mulberry trees.</i></p> <p>2Sa 5:24 And let it be, when thou hearest the sound of a going in the tops of the mulberry trees, that then thou shalt bestir thyself: for then shall the LORD go out before thee, to smite the host of the Philistines.</p> <p>2Sa 5:25 And David did so, as the LORD had commanded him; and smote the Philistines from Geba until thou come to Gazer.</p>	<p>1Ch 14:13 And the Philistines yet again spread themselves abroad in the valley.</p> <p>1Ch 14:14 Therefore David enquired again of God; and God said unto him, <i>Go not up after them; turn away from them, and come upon them over against the mulberry trees.</i></p> <p>1Ch 14:15 And it shall be, when thou shalt hear a sound of going in the tops of the mulberry trees, <i>that</i> then thou shalt go out to battle: for God is gone forth before thee to smite the host of the Philistines.</p> <p>1Ch 14:16 David therefore did as God commanded him: and they smote the host of the Philistines from Gibeon even to Gazer.</p> <p>1Ch 14:17 <i>And the fame of David went out into all lands; and the LORD brought the fear of him upon all nations.</i></p>
--	---

God's ordinance regarding how to move the ark is disobeyed resulting in death

<p>2Sa 6:1 Again, David gathered together all <i>the</i> chosen men of Israel, thirty thousand.</p> <p>2Sa 6:2 And David arose, and went with all the people that <i>were</i> with him from Baale of Judah, to bring up from thence the ark of God, whose name is called by the name of the LORD of hosts that dwelleth <i>between the cherubims</i>.</p> <p>2Sa 6:3 And they set the ark of God upon a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that <i>was</i> in Gibeah: and Uzzah and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drave[drove] the new cart.</p> <p>2Sa 6:4 And they brought it out of the house of Abinadab which <i>was</i> at Gibeah, accompanying the ark of God: and Ahio went before the ark.</p> <p>2Sa 6:5 And David and all the house of Israel played before the LORD on all manner of <i>instruments made of</i> fir wood, even on harps, and on psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.</p> <p>2Sa 6:6 And when they came to Nachon's</p>	<p>1Ch 13:1 And David consulted with the captains of thousands and hundreds, <i>and</i> with every leader.</p> <p>1Ch 13:2 And David said unto all the congregation of Israel, <i>If it seem good unto you, and that it be of the LORD our God</i>, let us send abroad unto our brethren every where, <i>that are</i> left in all the land of Israel, and with them <i>also</i> to the priests and Levites <i>which are</i> in their cities <i>and</i> suburbs, that they may gather themselves unto us:</p> <p>1Ch 13:3 And let us bring again the ark of our God to us: for we enquired not at it in the days of Saul.</p> <p>1Ch 13:4 And all the congregation said that they would do so: for the thing was right in the eyes of all the people.</p> <p>1Ch 13:5 So David gathered all Israel together, from Shihor of Egypt even unto the entering of Hemath, to bring the ark of God from Kirjathjearim.</p> <p>1Ch 13:6 And David went up, and all Israel, to Baalah, <i>that is</i>, to Kirjathjearim, which <i>belonged to Judah</i>, to bring up thence the ark of God the LORD, that dwelleth <i>between the cherubims</i>, whose name is called <i>on it</i>.</p> <p>1Ch 13:7 And they carried the ark of God in a new cart out of the house of Abinadab: and Uzza and Ahio drave [drove] the cart.</p> <p>1Ch 13:8 And David and all Israel played before God with all <i>their</i> might, and with singing, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.</p> <p>1Ch 13:9 And when they came unto the threshingfloor</p>
---	--

<p>threshingfloor, Uzzah put forth <i>his hand</i> to the ark of God, and took hold of it; for the oxen shook it.</p> <p>2Sa 6:7 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzzah; and God smote him there for <i>his error</i>; and there he died by the ark of God.</p> <p>2Sa 6:8 And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzzah: and he called the name of the place PerezUzzah to this day.</p>	<p>of Chidon, Uzza put forth his hand to hold the ark; for the oxen stumbled.</p> <p>1Ch 13:10 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzza, and he smote him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God.</p> <p>1Ch 13:11 And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzza: wherefore that place is called PerezUzza to this day.</p>
--	---

David is afraid to have the ark near him

<p>Sa 6:9 And David was afraid of the LORD that day, and said, How shall the ark of the LORD come to me?</p> <p>2Sa 6:10 So David would not remove the ark of the LORD unto him into the city of David : but David carried it aside into the house of Obededom the Gittite.</p> <p>2Sa 6:11 And the ark of the LORD continued in the house of Obededom the Gittite three months: and the LORD blessed Obededom, and all his household.</p>	<p>1Ch 13:12 And David was afraid of God that day, saying, How shall I bring the ark of God home to me?</p> <p>1Ch 13:13 So David brought not the ark home to himself to the city of David, but carried it aside into the house of Obededom the Gittite.</p> <p>1Ch 13:14 And the ark of God remained with the family of Obededom in his house three months. And the LORD blessed the house of Obededom, and all that he had.</p>
--	---

David recalls God's ordinance for moving the ark

1Ch 15:1 And **David** made him houses in the city of **David**, and prepared a place for **the ark of God**, and pitched for it a tent.

1Ch 15:2 Then **David** said, **None ought to carry the ark of God but the Levites: for them hath the LORD chosen to carry the ark of God, and to minister unto him for ever.**

1Ch 15:3 And **David** gathered **all Israel** together to **Jerusalem**, to bring up **the ark of the LORD** unto his place, which he had prepared for it.

1Ch 15:4 And **David** assembled the children of **Aaron**, and **the Levites**:

- 1Ch 15:5 Of the sons of **Kohath**; Uriel the chief, and his brethren an hundred and twenty:
- 1Ch 15:6 Of the sons of **Merari**; Asaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred and twenty:
- 1Ch 15:7 Of the sons of **Gershon**; Joel the chief, and his brethren an hundred and thirty:
- 1Ch 15:8 Of the sons of **Elizaphan**; Shemaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred:
- 1Ch 15:9 Of the sons of **Hebron**; Eliel the chief, and his brethren fourscore:
- 1Ch 15:10 Of the sons of **Uzziel**; Amminadab the chief, and his brethren an hundred and twelve.

1Ch 15:11 And **David** called for **Zadok** and **Abiathar the priests**, and for **the Levites**, for Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Shemaiah, and Eliel, and Amminadab,

1Ch 15:12 And said unto them, **Ye are the chief of the fathers of the Levites**: sanctify yourselves, *both* ye and your brethren, that ye may bring up **the ark of the LORD God of Israel** unto *the place that* I have prepared for it.

1Ch 15:13 **For because ye did it not at the first, the LORD our God made a breach upon us, for that we sought him not after the due order.**

1Ch 15:14 So **the priests** and **the Levites** sanctified themselves to bring up **the ark of the LORD God of Israel**.

Psa 132:1

A Song of degrees.

LORD, remember **David**, and all his afflictions:

Psa 132:2 How he swore **unto the LORD**, and vowed unto the mighty *God* of **Jacob**;

Psa 132:3 Surely I will not come into **the tabernacle** of my house, nor go up into my bed;

Psa 132:4 I will not give sleep to mine eyes, *or* slumber to mine eyelids,

Psa 132:5 Until I find out a place for **the LORD**, an habitation for the mighty *God* of **Jacob**.

Psa 132:6 Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we found it in the fields of the wood.

Psa 132:7 We will go into **his tabernacles**: we will worship at his footstool.

Psa 132:8 Arise, O LORD, into thy rest; thou, and **the ark** of thy strength.

Psa 132:9 Let **thy priests** be clothed with righteousness; and let thy saints shout for joy.

Psa 132:10 For thy servant **David** 's sake turn not away the face of thine anointed.

Psa 132:11 **The LORD** hath sworn *in* truth unto **David** ; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.

Psa 132:12 If thy children will keep **my covenant** and **my testimony** that I shall teach them, their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

Psa 132:13 For **the LORD** hath chosen **Zion**; he hath desired *it* for his habitation.

Psa 132:14 This *is* my rest for ever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.

Psa 132:15 I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.

Psa 132:16 I will also clothe her priests with salvation: and her saints shall shout aloud for joy.

Psa 132:17 There will I make the horn of **David** to bud: I have ordained a lamp for **mine anointed**.

Psa 132:18 His enemies will I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

1Ch 15:15 And the children of the Levites bare the ark of God upon their shoulders with the staves thereon, as *Moses* commanded according to the word of the LORD.

David 's instructions to musicians going before the Levites carrying of the ark

1Ch 15:16 And **David** spake to the chief{s} of the Levites to appoint their brethren *to be the singers with instruments of musick*, psalteries and harps and cymbals, sounding, by lifting up the voice with joy.

1Ch 15:17 So the Levites appointed

- **Heman** the son of Joel;
- and of his brethren, **Asaph** the son of Berechiah;
- and of the sons of Merari their brethren, **Ethan** the son of Kushaiah;

1Ch 15:18 And with them their brethren of the second *degree*, **Zechariah**, **Ben**, and **Jaaziel**, and **Shemiramoth**, and **Jehiel**, and **Unni**, **Eliab**, and **Benaiah**, and **Maaseiah**, and **Mattithiah**, and **Elipheleh**, and **Mikneiah**, and **Obededom**, and **Jeiel**, the porters [gatekeepers].

1Ch 15:19 So the singers,

- **Heman**, **Asaph**, and **Ethan**, were appointed to sound with **cymbals of brass**;
- 1Ch 15:20 And **Zechariah**, and **Aziel**, and **Shemiramoth**, and **Jehiel**, and **Unni**, and **Eliab**, and **Maaseiah**, and **Benaiah**, with **psalteries on Alamoth**;
- 1Ch 15:21 And **Mattithiah**, and **Elipheleh**, and **Mikneiah**, and **Obededom**, and **Jeiel**, and **Azaziah**, with **harps on the Sheminith** to excel.
- 1Ch 15:22 And **Chenaniah**, chief of the Levites, was for song: he instructed about the song, because he was skilful.

1Ch 15:23 And Berechiah and Elkanah *were* **doorkeepers** for **the ark**.
 1Ch 15:24b and **Obededom** and Jehiah *were* **doorkeepers** for **the ark**.
 1Ch 15:24a And Shebaniah, and Jehoshaphat, and Nethaneel, and Amasai, and Zechariah, and Benaiah, and Eliezer, **the priests**, did **blow with the trumpets** before **the ark of God**:

The ark of the covenant arrives in Jerusalem

<p>2Sa 6:12 And it was told king David, saying, The LORD hath blessed the house of Obededom, and all that <i>pertaineth</i> unto him, because of the ark of God. So David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obededom into the city of David with gladness.</p> <p>2Sa 6:13 And it was <i>so</i>, that when they that bare the ark of the LORD had gone six paces, he sacrificed oxen and fatlings.</p> <p>2Sa 6:14 And David danced before the LORD with all <i>his</i> might; and David <i>was</i> girded with a linen ephod.</p> <p>2Sa 6:15 So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the LORD with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet.</p>	<p>1Ch 15:25 So David, and the elders of Israel, and the captains over thousands, went to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the house of Obededom with joy.</p> <p>1Ch 15:26 And it came to pass, when God helped the Levites that bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams.</p> <p>1Ch 15:27 And David <i>was</i> clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levites that bare the ark, and the singers, and Chenaniah the master of the song with the singers: David also <i>had</i> upon him an ephod of linen.</p> <p>1Ch 15:28 Thus all Israel brought up the ark of the covenant of the LORD with shouting, and with sound of the cornet, and with trumpets, and with cymbals, making a noise with psalteries and harps.</p>
--	---

Michal who once loved David turns against him

<p>2Sa 6:16 And as the ark of the LORD came into the city of David, Michal Saul's daughter looked through a window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before the LORD; and she despised him in her heart.</p>	<p>1Ch 15:29 And it came to pass, <i>as</i> the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the city of David (note: Zion), that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw king David dancing and playing: and she despised him in her heart.</p>
---	---

Celebration over the ark being relocated to the tent David pitched for it in Jerusalem

<p>2Sa 6:17 And they brought in the ark of the LORD, and set it in his place, in the midst of the tabernacle that David had pitched for it: and David offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD.</p> <p>2Sa 6:18 And as soon as David had made an end of offering burnt offerings and peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD of hosts.</p> <p>2Sa 6:19 And he dealt among all the people, <i>even</i> among the whole multitude of Israel, as well to the women as men, to every one a cake of bread, and a good piece <i>of flesh</i>, and a flagon <i>of wine</i>. So all the people departed every one to his house.</p>	<p>1Ch 16:1 So they brought the ark of God, and set it in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it: and they offered burnt sacrifices and peace offerings before God.</p> <p>1Ch 16:2 And when David had made an end of offering the burnt offerings and the peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD.</p> <p>1Ch 16:3 And he dealt to every one of Israel, both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon of wine. [H809: cake of raisins]</p>
---	---

1Ch 16:4 And he appointed *certain* of **the Levites** to minister before **the ark of the LORD**, and to record, and to thank and praise **the LORD God of Israel**:

1Ch 16:5 **Asaph** the chief, and next to him Zechariah, Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and Eliab, and Benaiah, and Obededom: and Jeiel with psalteries and with harps; but **Asaph** made a sound with cymbals;

1Ch 16:6 Benaiah also and Jahaziel **the priests** with trumpets continually before **the ark of the covenant** of God.

1Ch 16:7 Then on that day **David** delivered first *this psalm* to thank **the LORD** into the hand of **Asaph** and his brethren.

1Ch 16:8 Give thanks **unto the LORD**, call upon his name, make known his deeds among the people.

1Ch 16:9 Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him, talk ye of all his wondrous works.

1Ch 16:10 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek **the LORD**.

1Ch 16:11 Seek **the LORD** and his strength, seek his face continually.

1Ch 16:12 Remember his marvellous works that he hath done, his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

1Ch 16:13 O ye seed of **Israel** his servant, ye children of **Jacob**, his chosen ones.

1Ch 16:14 He *is* **the LORD our God**; his judgments *are* in all the earth.

1Ch 16:15 **Be ye mindful always** of his covenant; the word *which* he commanded to a thousand generations;

1Ch 16:16 *Even of the covenant which he made with Abraham, and of his oath unto Isaac*;

Note: The **covenant of promise** made with **Abraham** is not the same **covenant of law** God made with Israel. See 2 Corinthians chapter 3, Galatians 3:16-18 and context, Hebrews 9:11-15 and context, Romans 4:13-16 and context.

1Ch 16:17 And hath confirmed the same to **Jacob** for a law, *and* to **Israel** for an everlasting covenant,

1Ch 16:18 Saying, Unto thee will I give **the land of Canaan**, the lot of your inheritance;

1Ch 16:19 When ye were but few, even a few, and strangers in it.

1Ch 16:20 And *when* they went from nation to nation, and from *one* kingdom to another people;

1Ch 16:21 He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he reprov'd kings for their sakes,

1Ch 16:22 *Saying*, Touch not **mine anointed**, and do **my prophets** no harm.

Psa 105:1 O give thanks **unto the LORD**; call upon his name: make known his deeds among the people.

Psa 105:2 Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him: talk ye of all his wondrous works.

Psa 105:3 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek **the LORD**.

Psa 105:4 Seek **the LORD**, and his strength: seek his face evermore.

Psa 105:5 Remember his marvellous works that he hath done; his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

Psa 105:6 O ye seed of **Abraham** his servant, ye children of **Jacob** his chosen.

Psa 105:7 He *is* **the LORD our God**: his judgments *are* in all the earth.

Psa 105:8 **He hath remembered** his covenant for ever, the word *which* he commanded to a thousand generations.

Psa 105:9 Which **covenant he made with Abraham**, and his oath unto Isaac;

Psa 105:10 And confirmed the same unto **Jacob** for a law, *and* to **Israel** for an everlasting covenant:

Psa 105:11 Saying, Unto thee will I give **the land of Canaan**, the lot of your inheritance:

Psa 105:12 When they were *but* a few men in number; yea, very few, and strangers in it.

Psa 105:13 When they went from one nation to another, from *one* kingdom to another people;

Psa 105:14 He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he reprov'd kings for their sakes;

Psa 105:15 *Saying*, Touch not **mine anointed**, and do **my prophets** no harm.

Psa 105:16 Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: he brake the whole staff of bread.

Psa 105:17 He sent a man before them, *even* Joseph, *who* was sold for a servant:

Psa 105:18 Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in iron:

Psa 105:19 Until the time that his word came: the word **of the LORD** tried him.

Psa 105:20 The king sent and loosed him; *even* the ruler of the people, and let him go free.

Psa 105:21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all his substance:

Psa 105:22 To bind his princes at his pleasure; and teach his senators wisdom.

Psa 105:23 **Israel** also came into **Egypt**; and **Jacob** sojourned in **the land of Ham**.

Psa 105:24 And he increased his people greatly; and made them stronger than their enemies.

Psa 105:25 He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtilly with his servants.

Psa 105:26 He sent **Moses** his servant; *and* **Aaron** whom he had chosen.

Psa 105:27 They shewed his signs among them, and wonders in **the land of Ham**.

Psa 105:28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

Psa 105:29 He turned their waters into blood, and slew their fish.

Psa 105:30 Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the chambers of their kings.

Psa 105:31 He spake, and there came divers sorts of flies, *and* lice in all their coasts.

Psa 105:32 He gave them hail for rain, *and* flaming fire in their land.

Psa 105:33 He smote their vines also and their fig trees; and brake the trees of their coasts.

Psa 105:34 He spake, and the locusts came, and caterpillers, and that without number,

Psa 105:35 And did eat up all the herbs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

Psa 105:36 He smote also all the firstborn in their land, the chief of all their strength.

Psa 105:37 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and *there was* not one feeble *person* among their tribes.

Psa 105:38 **Egypt** was glad when they departed: for the fear of them fell upon them.

Psa 105:39 He spread a cloud for a covering; and fire to give light in the night.

Psa 105:40 *The people* asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread of heaven.

Psa 105:41 He opened the rock, and the waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places *like* a river.

Psa 105:42 For he remembered his holy promise, *and* **Abraham** his servant.

Psa 105:43 And he brought forth his people with joy, *and* his chosen with gladness:

Psa 105:44 And gave them **the lands of the heathen**: and they inherited the {the fruit of the} labour of the people;

Psa 105:45 That they might observe **his statutes**, and keep **his laws**. Praise ye **the LORD**.

1Ch 16:23 Sing **unto the LORD**, all the earth;

shew forth from day to day his salvation.

1Ch 16:24 Declare his glory among the heathen; his marvellous works among all nations.

1Ch 16:25 For great *is* **the LORD**, and greatly to be praised: he also *is* to be feared above all gods.

1Ch 16:26 For all the gods of the people *are* idols: but **the LORD** made the heavens.

1Ch 16:27 Glory and honour *are* in his presence; strength and gladness *are* in his place.

1Ch 16:28 Give **unto the LORD**, ye kindreds of the people, give **unto the LORD** glory and strength.

1Ch 16:29 Give **unto the LORD** the glory *due* unto his name: bring an offering, and come before him: worship **the LORD** in the beauty of holiness.

1Ch 16:30 Fear before him, all the earth:

the world also shall be stable, that it be not moved.

1Ch 16:31 Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice: and let *men say among the nations*, **The LORD reigneth**.

1Ch 16:32 Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof:

Psa 96:1 O sing **unto the LORD** a new song: sing **unto the LORD**, all the earth.

Psa 96:2 Sing **unto the LORD**, bless his name; shew forth his salvation from day to day.

Psa 96:3 Declare his glory among the heathen, his wonders among all people.

Psa 96:4 For **the LORD** *is* great, and greatly to be praised: he *is* to be feared above all gods.

Psa 96:5 For all the gods of the nations *are* idols: but **the LORD** made the heavens.

Psa 96:6 Honour and majesty *are* before him: strength and beauty *are* in his sanctuary.

Psa 96:7 Give **unto the LORD**, O ye kindreds of the people, give **unto the LORD** glory and strength.

Psa 96:8 Give **unto the LORD** the glory *due unto* his name: bring an offering, and come into his courts.

Psa 96:9 O worship **the LORD** in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all the earth.

Psa 96:10 Say among the heathen *that the LORD reigneth*:

the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously.

Psa 96:11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad;

let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof.

let the fields rejoice, and all that *is* therein.
1Ch 16:33 Then shall the trees of the wood sing out at the presence **of the LORD**, because he cometh to judge the earth.

Psa 96:12 Let the field be joyful, and all that *is* therein: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice
Psa 96:13 Before **the LORD**: for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.

1Ch 16:37 So he left there before **the ark of the covenant of the LORD Asaph** and his brethren, to minister before **the ark** continually, as every day's work required:

1Ch 16:38 And **Obededom** with their brethren, threescore and eight; **Obededom** also **the son of Jeduthun** and Hosah *to be* porters:

1Ch 16:39 And **Zadok the priest**, and his brethren **the priests**, before **the tabernacle of the LORD** in the high place that *was* at **Gibeon**,

1Ch 16:40 To offer **burnt offerings unto the LORD** upon the altar **of the burnt offering continually morning and evening**, and *to do* according to all that is written in **the law of the LORD**, which he commanded **Israel**;

1Ch 16:41 And with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest that were chosen, who were expressed [designated] by name, to **give thanks to the LORD, because his mercy endureth for ever**;

1Ch 16:42 And with them **Heman** and **Jeduthun** with trumpets and cymbals for those that should make a sound, and with musical instruments of God. And **the sons of Jeduthun** *were* porters [gatekeepers].

Preview

1Ch 16:34 *O give thanks **unto the LORD**; for he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever.*

1Ch 16:35 And say ye, *Save us*, O God of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to thy holy name, *and* glory in thy praise.

1Ch 16:36 *Blessed be **the LORD God of Israel** for ever and ever.* And all the people said, Amen, and praised **the LORD**.

Psa 106:1 Praise ye **the LORD**. *O give thanks **unto the LORD**; for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever.*

Psa 106:2 Who can utter the mighty acts **of the LORD**? *who* can shew forth all his praise?

Psa 106:3 Blessed *are* they that keep judgment [justice], *and* he that doeth righteousness at all times.

Psa 106:4 Remember me, O LORD, with the favour *that thou bearest unto* thy people: O visit me with thy salvation;

Psa 106:5 That I may see the good of thy chosen, that I may rejoice in the gladness of thy nation, that I may glory with thine inheritance.

Psa 106:6 We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.

Psa 106:7 Our fathers understood not thy wonders in **Egypt**; they remembered not the multitude of thy mercies; but provoked *him* at the sea, *even* at **the Red sea**.

Psa 106:8 Nevertheless he saved them for his name's sake, that he might make his mighty power to be known.

Psa 106:9 He rebuked **the Red sea** also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.

Psa 106:10 And he saved them from the hand of him that hated *them*, and redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.

Psa 106:11 And the waters covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.

Psa 106:12 Then believed they his words; they sang his praise.

Psa 106:13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:

Psa 106:14 But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert.

Psa 106:15 And he gave them their request; **but sent leanness into their soul.** (See Romans 1:24-28)

Psa 106:16 They envied **Moses** also in the camp, *and* **Aaron** the saint **of the LORD.**

Psa 106:17 **The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, and covered the company of Abiram.**

Psa 106:18 **And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.**

Psa 106:19 They made a calf in Horeb, and worshipped the **molten image.**

Psa 106:20 Thus they changed their glory into the similitude of an ox that eateth grass.

Psa 106:21 They forgot God their saviour, which had done great things in **Egypt;**

Psa 106:22 Wondrous works in **the land of Ham,** *and* terrible things by **the Red sea.**

Psa 106:23 **Therefore he said that he would destroy them,** had not **Moses** his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy *them.*

Psa 106:24 Yea, they despised the pleasant land, they believed not his word:

Psa 106:25 But murmured in their tents, *and* hearkened not unto **the voice of the LORD.**

Psa 106:26 **Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness:**

Psa 106:27 **To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.**

Psa 106:28 They joined themselves also unto **Baalpeor,** and ate the **sacrifices of the dead.**

Psa 106:29 Thus they provoked *him* to anger with their inventions: **and the plague brake in upon them.**

Psa 106:30 **Then stood up Phinehas, and executed judgment:** and *so* the plague was stayed.

Psa 106:31 **And that was counted unto him for righteousness** unto all generations for evermore.

Psa 106:32 They angered *him* also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with **Moses** for their sakes:

Psa 106:33 Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.

Psa 106:34 They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom **the LORD** commanded them:

Psa 106:35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

Psa 106:36 And they served their idols: which were a snare unto them.

Psa 106:37 Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto **devils,**

Psa 106:38 And shed innocent blood, *even* the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto **the idols of Canaan:** and the land was polluted with blood.

Psa 106:39 Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went a whoring with their own inventions.

Psa 106:40 Therefore was the wrath **of the LORD** kindled against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

Psa 106:41 **And he gave them into the hand of the heathen; and they that hated them ruled over them.**

Psa 106:42 Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought into subjection under their hand.

Psa 106:43 **Many times did he deliver them;** but they provoked *him* with their counsel, and were brought low for **their iniquity.**

Psa 106:44 Nevertheless he regarded their affliction, when he heard their cry:

Psa 106:45 And he remembered for them his covenant, and repented [took pity, relented] according to the multitude of his mercies.

Psa 106:46 He made them also to be pitied of all those that carried them captives.

Psa 106:47 *Save us, O LORD our God,* and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto thy holy name, *and* to triumph in thy praise.

Psa 106:48 **Blessed be the LORD God of Israel from everlasting to everlasting:** and let all the people say, Amen. Praise ye **the LORD.**

Psa 107:1 *O give thanks **unto the LORD**, for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever.*

Psa 107:2 Let the redeemed **of the LORD** say *so*, whom he hath redeemed from the hand of the enemy;

Psa 107:3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west, from the north, and from the south.

Psa 107:4 They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to dwell in.

Psa 107:5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them.

Psa 107:6 *Then they cried **unto the LORD** in their trouble, and he delivered them out of their distresses.*

Psa 107:7 And he led them forth by the right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

Psa 107:8 Oh that *men* would praise **the LORD** for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:9 For he satisfieth the longing soul, and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

Psa 107:10 Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, *being* bound in affliction and iron;

Psa 107:11 Because they rebelled against the words of God, and contemned the counsel of the most High:

Psa 107:12 Therefore he brought down their heart with labour; they fell down, and *there was* none to help.

Psa 107:13 *Then they cried **unto the LORD** in their trouble, and he saved them out of their distresses.*

Psa 107:14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, and brake their bands in sunder.

Psa 107:15 Oh that *men* would praise **the LORD** for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:16 For he hath broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of iron in sunder.

Psa 107:17 Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

Psa 107:18 Their soul abhorreth all manner of meat; and they draw near unto the gates of death.

Psa 107:19 *Then they cry **unto the LORD** in their trouble, and he saveth them out of their distresses.*

Psa 107:20 He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered *them* from their destructions.

Psa 107:21 Oh that *men* would praise **the LORD** for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:22 And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works with rejoicing.

Psa 107:23 They that go down to the sea in ships, that do business in great waters;

Psa 107:24 These see the works **of the LORD**, and his wonders in the deep.

Psa 107:25 For he commandeth, and raiseth the stormy wind, which lifteth up the waves thereof.

Psa 107:26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.

Psa 107:27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are at their wits' end.

Psa 107:28 *Then they cry **unto the LORD** in their trouble, and he bringeth them out of their distresses.*

Psa 107:29 He maketh the storm a calm, so that the waves thereof are still.

Psa 107:30 Then are they glad because they be quiet; so he bringeth them unto their desired haven.

Psa 107:31 Oh that *men* would praise **the LORD** for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

Psa 107:33 He turneth rivers into a wilderness, and the watersprings into dry ground;

Psa 107:34 A fruitful land into barrenness, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

Psa 107:35 He turneth the wilderness into a standing water, and dry ground into watersprings.

Psa 107:36 And there he maketh the hungry to dwell, that they may prepare a city for habitation;

Psa 107:37 And sow the fields, and plant vineyards, which may yield fruits of increase.

Psa 107:38 He blesseth them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

Psa 107:39 Again, they are minished and brought low through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.

Psa 107:40 He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander in the wilderness, *where there is no way*.

Psa 107:41 Yet setteth he the poor on high from affliction, and maketh *him* families like a flock.

Psa 107:42 The righteous shall see *it*, and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.

Psa 107:43 *Whoso is wise, and will observe these things, even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the LORD.*

Psa 118:1 *O give thanks **unto the LORD**; for he is good: because his mercy endureth for ever.*

Psa 118:2 Let **Israel** now say, that his mercy *endureth* for ever.

Psa 118:3 Let the house of **Aaron** now say, that his mercy *endureth* for ever.

Psa 118:4 Let them now that fear **the LORD** say, that his mercy *endureth* for ever.

Psa 118:5 *I called upon **the LORD** in distress: **the LORD** answered me, and set me in a large place.*

Psa 118:6 **The LORD** *is* on my side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

Psa 118:7 **The LORD** taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see *my desire* upon them that hate me.

Psa 118:8 *It is* better to trust in **the LORD** than to put confidence in man.

Psa 118:9 *It is* better to trust in **the LORD** than to put confidence in princes.

Psa 118:10 All nations compassed me about: but in **the name of the LORD** will I destroy them.

Psa 118:11 They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in **the name of the LORD** I will destroy them.

Psa 118:12 They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in **the name of the LORD** I will destroy them.

Psa 118:13 Thou hast thrust sore at me that I might fall: but **the LORD** helped me.

Psa 118:14 **The LORD** *is* my strength and song, and is become my salvation.

Psa 118:15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation *is* in **the tabernacles** of the righteous: the right hand **of the LORD** doeth valiantly.

Psa 118:16 The right hand **of the LORD** is exalted: the right hand **of the LORD** doeth valiantly.

Psa 118:17 I shall not die, but live, and declare the works **of the LORD**.

Psa 118:18 **The LORD** hath chastened me sore: but he hath not given me over unto death.

Psa 118:19 Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go into them, *and* I will praise **the LORD**:

Psa 118:20 This gate **of the LORD**, into which the righteous shall enter.

Psa 118:21 I will praise thee: for thou hast heard me, and art become my salvation.

Psa 118:22 **The stone which the builders refused is become the head stone of the corner.**

Psa 118:23 This is **the LORD'S** doing; it *is* marvellous in our eyes.

Psa 118:24 This *is* the day *which* **the LORD** hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Psa 118:25 Save now, I beseech thee, O LORD: O LORD, I beseech thee, send now prosperity.

Psa 118:26 Blessed *be* he that cometh in **the name of the LORD**: we have blessed you out of **the house of the LORD**.

Psa 118:27 God *is* **the LORD**, which hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, *even* unto **the horns of the altar**.

Psa 118:28 Thou *art* my God, and I will praise thee: *thou art* my God, I will exalt thee.

Psa 118:29 *O give thanks **unto the LORD**; for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever.*

1Ch 16:43 And all the people departed every man to his house: and **David** returned to bless his house.

Michal reveals her displeasure with David

2Sa 6:20 Then **David** returned to bless his household. And **Michal** the daughter of **Saul** came out to meet **David**, and said, How glorious was the king of **Israel** to day, **who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovereth himself!**

2Sa 6:21 And **David** said unto **Michal**, *It was* before **the LORD**, which chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people **of the LORD**, over **Israel**: therefore will I play [celebrate] before **the LORD**.

2Sa 6:22 And I will yet be more vile than thus, and will be base in mine own sight: and of the maidservants which thou hast spoken of, of them shall I be had in honour.

Note: **Saul** originally gave **Michal** to **David** to be a snare to him (1Sa 18:20-21)

2Sa 6:23 Therefore **Michal** the daughter of **Saul** had no child unto the day of her death.

Preview - Nathan tells David a house for the LORD to dwell in is to be built by Solomon

2Sa 7:1 And it came to pass, when the king sat in his house, and **the LORD** had given him rest round about from all his enemies;

2Sa 7:2 That the king said unto **Nathan the prophet**, See now, I dwell in an house of cedar, but **the ark of God** dwelleth within curtains.

2Sa 7:3 And **Nathan** said to the king, Go, do all that *is* in thine heart; for **the LORD** *is* with thee.

2Sa 7:4 And it came to pass that night, that the word of **the LORD** came unto **Nathan**, saying,

2Sa 7:5 Go and tell my servant **David**, Thus saith **the LORD**, Shalt thou build me an house for me to dwell in?

2Sa 7:6 Whereas **I have not dwelt in any house since the time that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day**, but have walked in a tent and in a tabernacle.

2Sa 7:7 In all *the places* wherein I have walked with all **the children of Israel** spake I a word with any of **the tribes of Israel**, whom I commanded to feed my people **Israel**, saying, Why build ye not me an house of cedar?

2Sa 7:8 Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant **David**, Thus saith **the LORD** of hosts, I took thee from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over **my people, over Israel**:

2Sa 7:9 And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all thine enemies out of thy sight, and have made thee a great name, like unto the name of the great *men* that *are* in the earth.

2Sa 7:10 Moreover I will appoint a place for **my people Israel**, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as beforetime,

2Sa 7:11 And as since the time that I commanded judges *to be over my people Israel*, and have caused thee to rest from all thine enemies. Also **the LORD** telleth thee that he will make thee an house.

2Sa 7:12 And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, **I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels**, and I will establish his kingdom.

2Sa 7:13 **He shall build an house for my name**, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

2Sa 7:14 I will be his father, and he shall be my son.

1Ch 17:1 Now it came to pass, as **David** sat in his house,

that **David** said to **Nathan the prophet**, Lo, I dwell in an house of cedars, but **the ark of the covenant of the LORD** *remaineth* under curtains.

1Ch 17:2 Then **Nathan** said unto **David**, Do all that *is* in thine heart; for God *is* with thee.

1Ch 17:3 And it came to pass the same night, that the word of God came to **Nathan**, saying,

1Ch 17:4 Go and tell **David** my servant, Thus saith **the LORD**, Thou shalt not build me an house to dwell in:

1Ch 17:5 For **I have not dwelt in an house since the day that I brought up Israel unto this day**; but have gone from tent to tent, and from *one* tabernacle *to another*.

1Ch 17:6 Whersoever I have walked with all **Israel**, spake I a word to any of **the judges of Israel**, whom I commanded to feed my people, saying, Why have ye not built me an house of cedars?

1Ch 17:7 Now therefore thus shalt thou say unto my servant **David**, Thus saith **the LORD** of hosts, I took thee from the sheepcote, *even* from following the sheep, that thou shouldest be ruler over **my people Israel**:

1Ch 17:8 And I have been with thee whithersoever thou hast walked, and have cut off all thine enemies from before thee, and have made thee a name like the name of the great men that *are* in the earth.

1Ch 17:9 Also I will ordain a place for **my people Israel**, and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness waste them any more, as at the beginning,

1Ch 17:10 And since the time that I commanded judges *to be over my people Israel*. Moreover I will subdue all thine enemies. Furthermore **I tell thee that the LORD will build thee an house**.

1Ch 17:11 And it shall come to pass, when thy days be expired that thou must go *to be* with thy fathers, **that I will raise up thy seed after thee, which shall be of thy sons**; and I will establish his kingdom.

1Ch 17:12 **He shall build me an house**, and I will stablish his throne for ever.

1Ch 17:13 I will be his father, and he shall be my son:

If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:

(Note: in reference to **Solomon** being enticed by women who turn him to witchcraft)

2Sa 7:15 But my mercy shall not depart away from him, as I took *it* from **Saul**, whom I put away before thee.

2Sa 7:16 And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.

2Sa 7:17 According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did **Nathan** speak unto **David**.

David 's Prayer of Gratitude

2Sa 7:18 Then went king **David** in, and sat before **the LORD**, and he said, Who *am* I, O Lord GOD? and what *is* my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

2Sa 7:19 And this was yet a small thing in thy sight, O Lord GOD; but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come. And *is* this the manner of man, O Lord GOD?

2Sa 7:20 And what can **David** say more unto thee? for thou, Lord GOD, knowest thy servant.

2Sa 7:21 For thy word's sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all these great things, to make thy servant know *them*.

2Sa 7:22 Wherefore thou art great, O LORD God: for *there is* none like thee, neither *is there any* God beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

2Sa 7:23 And what one nation in the earth *is* like thy people, *even* like **Israel**, whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name, and to do for you great things and terrible, for thy land, before thy people, which thou redeemedst to thee from **Egypt**, from the nations and their gods?

2Sa 7:24 For thou hast confirmed to thyself thy people **Israel** to be a people unto thee for ever: and thou, LORD, art become their God.

2Sa 7:25 And now, O LORD God, the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, establish *it* for ever, and do as thou hast said.

2Sa 7:26 And let thy name be magnified for ever, saying, **The LORD of hosts is the God over Israel**: and let the house of thy servant **David** be established before thee.

2Sa 7:27 For thou, O LORD of hosts, God of **Israel**, hast revealed to thy servant, saying, I will build thee an house: therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee.

2Sa 7:28 And now, O Lord GOD, thou *art* that God, and thy words be true, and thou hast promised this

and I will not take my mercy away from him, as I took *it* from *him* that was before thee:

1Ch 17:14 But I will settle him in mine house and in my kingdom for ever: and his throne shall be established for evermore.

1Ch 17:15 According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did **Nathan** speak unto **David**.

David 's Prayer of Gratitude

1Ch 17:16 And **David** the king came and sat before **the LORD**, and said, Who *am* I, O LORD God, and what *is* mine house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

1Ch 17:17 And *yet* this was a small thing in thine eyes, O God; for thou hast *also* spoken of thy servant's house for a great while to come, and hast regarded me according to the estate of a man of high degree, O LORD God.

1Ch 17:18 What can **David** *speak* more to thee for the honour of thy servant? for thou knowest thy servant.

1Ch 17:19 O LORD, for thy servant's sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all this greatness, in making known all *these* great things.

1Ch 17:20 O LORD, *there is* none like thee, neither *is there any* God beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

1Ch 17:21 And what one nation in the earth *is* like thy people **Israel**, whom God went to redeem to be his own people, to make thee a name of greatness and terrible, by driving out nations from before thy people, whom thou hast redeemed out of **Egypt**?

1Ch 17:22 For thy people **Israel** didst thou make thine own people for ever; and thou, LORD, becamest their God.

1Ch 17:23 Therefore now, LORD, let the thing that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant and concerning his house be established for ever, and do as thou hast said.

1Ch 17:24 Let it even be established, that thy name may be magnified for ever, saying, **The LORD of hosts is the God of Israel**, *even* a God to **Israel**: and *let the house of David* thy servant *be* established before thee.

1Ch 17:25 For thou, O my God, hast told thy servant that thou wilt build him an house: therefore thy servant hath found *in his heart* to pray before thee.

1Ch 17:26 And now, LORD, thou art God, and hast promised this goodness unto thy servant:

goodness unto thy servant:

2Sa 7:29 Therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever before thee: for thou, O Lord GOD, hast spoken *it*: and with thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever.

1Ch 17:27 Now therefore let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may be before thee for ever: for thou blessest, O LORD, and *it shall be* blessed for ever.

Preview

Psa 2:1 Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?

Psa 2:2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against **the LORD**, and against **his anointed**, *saying*,

Psa 2:3 Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

Psa 2:4 He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: **the LORD** shall have them in derision.

Psa 2:5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Psa 2:6 Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of **Zion**.

Psa 2:7 I will declare the decree: **the LORD** hath said unto me, *Thou art my Son; this day have I begotten thee.*

Psa 2:8 *Ask of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for thy possession.*

Psa 2:9 *Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.*

Psa 2:10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

Psa 2:11 Serve **the LORD** with fear, and rejoice with trembling.

Psa 2:12 Kiss [demonstrate allegiance to] the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish *from* the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed *are* all they that put their trust in him.

David 's victories over Philistines, Moab, Arameans, Edom

2Sa 8:1 And after this it came to pass, that **David** smote the **Philistines**, and subdued them: and **David** took Methegammah [**Gath and its towns**] out of the hand of the **Philistines**.

2Sa 8:2 And he smote **Moab**, and measured them with a line, casting them down to the ground; even with two lines measured he to put to death, and with one full line to keep alive. And *so* the **Moabites** became **David** 's servants, *and* brought gifts.

2Sa 8:3 **David** smote also **Hadadezer**, the son of **Rehob**, king of **Zobah**, as he went to recover his border at **the river Euphrates**.

2Sa 8:4 And **David** took from him a thousand *chariots*, and **seven hundred horsemen**, and **twenty thousand footmen**: and **David** houghed all the chariot *horses*, but reserved of them *for an hundred chariots*.

2Sa 8:5 And when the **Syrians of Damascus** came to succour **Hadadezer** king of **Zobah**, **David** slew of the **Syrians** **two and twenty thousand men**.

2Sa 8:6 Then **David** put garrisons in **Syria of Damascus**: and the **Syrians** became servants to **David**, *and* brought gifts. And **the LORD** preserved **David** whithersoever he went.

2Sa 8:7 And **David** took the shields of gold that were on the servants of **Hadadezer**, and brought them to **Jerusalem**.

1Ch 18:1 Now after this it came to pass, that **David** smote the **Philistines**, and subdued them, and took **Gath** and her towns out of the hand of the **Philistines**.

1Ch 18:2 And he smote **Moab**;

and the **Moabites** became **David** 's servants, *and* brought gifts.

1Ch 18:3 And **David** smote **Hadarezer** king of **Zobah** unto **Hamath**, as he went to stablish his dominion by **the river Euphrates**.

1Ch 18:4 And **David** took from him a thousand chariots, and **seven thousand horsemen**, and **twenty thousand footmen**: **David** also houghed all the chariot *horses*, but reserved of them **an hundred chariots**.

1Ch 18:5 And when the **Syrians of Damascus** came to help **Hadarezer** king of **Zobah**, **David** slew of the **Syrians** **two and twenty thousand men**.

1Ch 18:6 Then **David** put *garrisons* in **Syriadamascus**; and the **Syrians** became **David** 's servants, *and* brought gifts. Thus **the LORD** preserved **David** whithersoever he went.

1Ch 18:7 And **David** took the shields of gold that were on the servants of **Hadarezer**, and brought them to **Jerusalem**.

2Sa 8:8 And from **Betah**, and from **Berothai**, cities of **Hadadezer**, king **David** took exceeding much brass.

2Sa 8:9 When **Toi** king of **Hamath** heard that **David** had smitten all the host of **Hadadezer**,

2Sa 8:10 Then **Toi** sent **Joram** his son unto king **David**, to salute him, and to bless him, because he had fought against **Hadadezer**, and smitten him: for **Hadadezer** had wars with **Toi**. And **Joram** brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:

2Sa 8:11 Which also king **David** did dedicate **unto the LORD**, with the silver and gold that he had dedicated of all nations which he subdued;

2Sa 8:12 Of **Syria**, and of **Moab**, and of **the children of Ammon**, and of the **Philistines**, and of **Amalek**, and of the spoil of **Hadadezer**, son of **Rehob**, king of **Zobah**.

2Sa 8:13 And **David** gat *him* a name when he returned from smiting of the **Syrians** in the valley of salt, *being* eighteen thousand *men*.

2Sa 8:14 And he put garrisons in **Edom**; throughout all **Edom** put he garrisons, and **all they of Edom** became **David**'s servants. And **the LORD** preserved **David** whithersoever he went.

2Sa 8:15 And **David** reigned over **all Israel**; and **David** executed judgment and justice unto all his people.

- 2Sa 8:16 And **Joab the son of Zeruiah** *was* over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud *was* recorder;
- 2Sa 8:17 And **Zadok the son of Ahitub**, and **Ahimelech the son of Abiathar**, *were* **the priests**; and **Seraiah** *was* the scribe;
- 2Sa 8:18 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada *was* over both the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and **David**'s sons were chief rulers.

1Ch 18:8 Likewise from **Tibhath**, and from **Chun**, cities of **Hadarezer**, brought **David** very much brass, wherewith **Solomon** made **the brasen sea**, and the **pillars**, and the **vessels of brass**.

1Ch 18:9 Now when **Tou** king of **Hamath** heard how **David** had smitten all the host of **Hadarezer** king of **Zobah**;

1Ch 18:10 He sent **Hadoram** his son to king **David**, to enquire of his welfare, and to congratulate him, because he had fought against **Hadarezer**, and smitten him; (for **Hadarezer** had war with **Tou**;) and *with him* all manner of vessels of gold and silver and brass.

1Ch 18:11 Them also king **David** dedicated **unto the LORD**, with the silver and the gold that he brought from all *these* nations; from **Edom**, and from **Moab**, and from **the children of Ammon**, and from the **Philistines**, and from **Amalek**.

1Ch 18:12 Moreover **Abishai the son of Zeruiah** slew of the **Edomites** in the valley of salt eighteen thousand.

1Ch 18:13 And he put garrisons in **Edom**; and all the **Edomites** became **David**'s servants. Thus **the LORD** preserved **David** whithersoever he went.

1Ch 18:14 So **David** reigned over **all Israel**, and executed judgment and justice among all his people.

- 1Ch 18:15 And **Joab the son of Zeruiah** *was* over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud, recorder.
- 1Ch 18:16 And **Zadok the son of Ahitub**, and **Abimelech the son of Abiathar**, *were* **the priests**; and **Shavsha** was scribe;
- 1Ch 18:17 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada *was* over the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and the sons of **David** *were* chief about the king.

Psa 60:1

To the chief Musician upon Shushaneduth,
Michtam of David, to teach;

when he strove with Aramnaharaim and with Aramzobah, when Joab returned, and smote
of Edom in the valley of salt twelve thousand.

O God, thou hast cast us off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast been displeased; O turn thyself to us again.

Psa 60:2 Thou hast made the earth to tremble; thou hast broken it: heal the breaches thereof; for it shaketh.

Psa 60:3 Thou hast shewed thy people hard things: thou hast made us to drink the wine of astonishment.

Psa 60:4 Thou hast given a banner to them that fear thee, that it may be displayed because of the truth. Selah.

Psa 60:5 That thy beloved may be delivered; save *with* thy right hand, and hear me.

Psa 60:6 God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

Psa 60:7 **Gilead** *is* mine, and **Manasseh** *is* mine; **Ephraim** also *is* the strength of mine head; **Judah** *is* my
lawgiver;

Psa 60:8 **Moab** *is* my washpot; over **Edom** will I cast out my shoe: **Philistia**, triumph thou because of me.

Psa 60:9 Who will bring me *into* the strong city? who will lead me into **Edom**?

Psa 60:10 *Wilt* not thou, O God, *which* hadst cast us off? and *thou*, O God, *which* didst not go out with our armies?

Psa 60:11 Give us help from trouble: for vain *is* the help of man.

Psa 60:12 Through God we shall do valiantly: for he *it is that* shall tread down our enemies.

Mephibosheth honored for the sake of Jonathan, David's closest friend

2Sa 9:1 And David said, Is there yet any that is left of the house of Saul, that I may shew him kindness for Jonathan's sake?

2Sa 9:2 And *there was* of the house of Saul a servant whose name *was* Ziba. And when they had called him unto David, the king said unto him, *Art* thou Ziba? And he said, Thy servant *is* he.

2Sa 9:3 And the king said, *Is* there not yet any of the house of Saul, that I may shew the kindness of God unto him? And Ziba said unto the king, Jonathan hath yet a son, *which is* lame on *his* feet.

2Sa 9:4 And the king said unto him, Where *is* he? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he *is* in the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, in Lodebar.

2Sa 9:5 Then king David sent, and fetched him out of the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, from Lodebar.

2Sa 9:6 Now when Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, was come unto David, he fell on his face, and did reverence. And David said, Mephibosheth. And he answered, Behold thy servant!

2Sa 9:7 And David said unto him, Fear not: for I will surely shew thee kindness for Jonathan thy father's sake, and will restore thee all the land of Saul thy father; and thou shalt eat bread at my table continually.

2Sa 9:8 And he bowed himself, and said, What *is* thy servant, that thou shouldest look upon such a dead dog as I *am*?

2Sa 9:9 Then the king called to Ziba, Saul's servant, and said unto him, I have given unto thy master's son all that pertained to Saul and to all his house.

2Sa 9:10 Thou therefore, and thy sons, and thy servants, shall till the land for him, and thou shalt bring in *the fruits*, that thy master's son may have food to eat: but Mephibosheth thy master's son shall eat bread alway at my table.

Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty servants.

2Sa 9:11 Then said Ziba unto the king, According to all that my lord the king hath commanded his servant, so shall thy servant do. As for Mephibosheth, *said the king*, he shall eat at my table, as one of the king's sons.

2Sa 9:12 And Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name *was* Micha. And all that dwelt in the house of Ziba *were* servants unto Mephibosheth.

2Sa 9:13 So Mephibosheth dwelt in Jerusalem: for he did eat continually at the king's table; and was lame on both his feet.

Misinterpretation of kindness turns into war
Don't form an alliance with those whom the LORD is against

2Sa 10:1 And it came to pass after this, that **the king of the children of Ammon** died, and **Hanun** his son reigned in his stead.

2Sa 10:2 Then said **David**, I will shew kindness unto **Hanun the son of Nahash**, as his father shewed kindness unto me. And **David** sent to comfort him by the hand of his servants for his father. And **David**'s servants came into the land of **the children of Ammon**.

2Sa 10:3 And the princes of **the children of Ammon** said unto **Hanun** their lord, Thinkest thou that **David** doth honour thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? hath not **David** rather sent his servants unto thee, to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?

2Sa 10:4 Wherefore **Hanun** took **David**'s servants, and shaved off the one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, *even* to their buttocks, and sent them away.

2Sa 10:5 When they told *it* unto **David**, he sent to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed: and **the king** said, Tarry at **Jericho** until your beards be grown, and *then* return.

2Sa 10:6 And when **the children of Ammon** saw that they stank before **David**, **the children of Ammon** sent and hired the **Syrians of Bethrehab**, and the **Syrians of Zoba**, twenty thousand footmen, and of king **Maacah** a thousand men, and of **Ishtob** twelve thousand men.

2Sa 10:7 And when **David** heard of *it*, he sent **Joab**, and all the host of the mighty men.

2Sa 10:8 And **the children of Ammon** came out, and put the battle in array at the entering in of the gate: and the **Syrians of Zoba**, and of **Rehob**, and **Ishtob** [Tob], and **Maacah**, *were* by themselves in the field.

2Sa 10:9 When **Joab** saw that the front of the battle was against him before and behind, he chose of all the choice *men* of **Israel**, and put *them* in array against the **Syrians**:

2Sa 10:10 And the rest of the people he delivered into the hand of **Abishai** his brother, that he might put *them* in array against **the children of Ammon**.

2Sa 10:11 And he said, If the **Syrians** be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me: but if **the children of Ammon** be too strong for thee, then I will come and help thee.

2Sa 10:12 Be of good courage, and let us play the men

1Ch 19:1 Now it came to pass after this, that **Nahash the king of the children of Ammon** died, and his son reigned in his stead.

1Ch 19:2 And **David** said, I will shew kindness unto **Hanun** the son of Nahash, because his father shewed kindness to me. And **David** sent messengers to comfort him concerning his father. So **the servants of David** came into the land of **the children of Ammon** to **Hanun**, to comfort him.

1Ch 19:3 But the princes of **the children of Ammon** said to **Hanun**, Thinkest thou that **David** doth honour thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? are not his servants come unto thee for to search, and to overthrow, and to spy out the land?

1Ch 19:4 Wherefore **Hanun** took **David**'s servants, and shaved them, and cut off their garments in the midst hard by their buttocks, and sent them away.

1Ch 19:5 Then there went *certain*, and told **David** how the men were served. And he sent to meet them: for the men were greatly ashamed. And **the king** said, Tarry at **Jericho** until your beards be grown, and *then* return.

1Ch 19:6 And when **the children of Ammon** saw that they had made themselves odious to **David**, **Hanun** and **the children of Ammon** sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of **Syriamaachah**, and out of **Zobah**.

1Ch 19:7 So they hired **thirty and two thousand chariots**, and **the king of Maachah** and his people; who came and pitched before **Medeba**. And **the children of Ammon** gathered themselves together from their cities, and came to battle.

1Ch 19:8 And when **David** heard of *it*, he sent **Joab**, and all the host of the mighty men.

1Ch 19:9 And **the children of Ammon** came out, and put the battle in array before the gate of the city: and the kings that were come *were* by themselves in the field.

1Ch 19:10 Now when **Joab** saw that the battle was set against him before and behind, he chose out of all the choice of **Israel**, and put *them* in array against the **Syrians**.

1Ch 19:11 And the rest of the people he delivered unto the hand of **Abishai** his brother, and they set *themselves* in array against **the children of Ammon**.

1Ch 19:12 And he said, If the **Syrians** be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me: but if **the children of Ammon** be too strong for thee, then I will help thee.

1Ch 19:13 Be of good courage, and let us behave

for our people, and for the cities of our God: and **the LORD** do that which seemeth him good.

2Sa 10:13 And **Joab** drew nigh, and the people that *were* with him, unto the battle against the **Syrians**: and they fled before him.

2Sa 10:14 And when **the children of Ammon** saw that the **Syrians** were fled, then fled they also before **Abishai**, and entered into the city.

So **Joab** returned from **the children of Ammon**, and came to **Jerusalem**.

2Sa 10:15 And when the **Syrians** saw that they were smitten before **Israel**, they gathered themselves together.

2Sa 10:16 And **Hadarezer** sent, and brought out the **Syrians** that *were* beyond the river: and they came to **Helam**; and **Shobach the captain of the host of Hadarezer** *went* before them.

2Sa 10:17 And when it was told **David**, he gathered **all Israel** together, and passed over **Jordan**, and came to **Helam**.

And the **Syrians** set themselves in array against **David**, and fought with him.

Discrepancies in pink

2Sa 10:18 And the **Syrians** fled before **Israel**; and **David** slew *the men of seven hundred chariots* of the **Syrians**, and *forty thousand horsemen*, and smote **Shobach the captain of their host**, who died there.

2Sa 10:19 And when **all the kings that were servants to Hadarezer** saw that they were smitten before **Israel**, they made peace with **Israel**, and served them.

So the **Syrians** feared to help **the children of Ammon** any more.

Note: West Syria is called Aram in the NASV and thus the Western Syrians were called Arameans.

ourselves valiantly for our people, and for the cities of our God: and let **the LORD** do *that which is* good in his sight.

1Ch 19:14 So **Joab** and the people that *were* with him drew nigh before the **Syrians** unto the battle; and they fled before him.

1Ch 19:15 And when **the children of Ammon** saw that the **Syrians** were fled, they likewise fled before **Abishai** his brother, and entered into the city.

Then **Joab** came to **Jerusalem**.

1Ch 19:16 And when the **Syrians** saw that they were put to the worse before **Israel**, they sent messengers,

and drew forth the **Syrians** that *were* beyond the river:

and **Shophach the captain of the host of Hadarezer** *went* before them.

1Ch 19:17 And it was told **David**; and he gathered **all Israel**, and passed over **Jordan**, and came upon them, and set *the battle* in array against them. So when **David** had put the battle in array against the **Syrians**, they fought with him.

Discrepancies in pink

1Ch 19:18 But the **Syrians** fled before **Israel**; and **David** slew of the **Syrians** *seven thousand men which fought in chariots, and forty thousand footmen*, and killed **Shophach the captain of the host**.

1Ch 19:19 And when the **servants of Hadarezer** saw that they were put to the worse before **Israel**, they made peace with **David**, and became his servants:

neither would the **Syrians** help **the children of Ammon** any more.

David attempts a coverup of his adultery with Bathsheba, Uriah's wife

<p>2Sa 11:1 And it came to pass, after the year was expired, at the time when kings go forth to battle, that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; and they destroyed the children of Ammon, and besieged Rabbah.</p> <p>But David tarried still at Jerusalem.</p>	<p>1Ch 20:1 And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that kings go out to battle, Joab led forth the power of the army, and wasted the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah.</p> <p>But David tarried at Jerusalem.</p>
---	---

2Sa 11:2 And it came to pass in an eveningtide, that **David** arose from off his bed, and walked upon the roof of the king's house: and from the roof he saw a woman washing herself; and the woman *was* very beautiful to look upon.

2Sa 11:3 And **David** sent and enquired after the woman. And *one* said, *Is* not this **Bathsheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Uriah the Hittite?**

2Sa 11:4 And **David** sent messengers, and took her; and she came in unto him, and he lay with her; for she was purified from her uncleanness: and she returned unto her house.

2Sa 11:5 And the woman conceived, and sent and told **David**, and said, I *am* with child.

2Sa 11:6 And **David** sent to **Joab**, *saying*, Send me **Uriah the Hittite**. And **Joab** sent **Uriah** to **David**.

2Sa 11:7 And when **Uriah** was come unto him, **David** demanded *of him* how **Joab** did, and how the people did, and how the war prospered.

2Sa 11:8 And **David** said to **Uriah**, Go down to thy house, and wash thy feet. And **Uriah** departed out of the king's house, and there followed him a mess *of meat* from the king.

2Sa 11:9 But **Uriah** slept at the door of the king's house with all the servants of his lord, and went not down to his house.

2Sa 11:10 And when they had told **David**, *saying*, **Uriah** went not down unto his house, **David** said unto **Uriah**, Camest thou not from *thy* journey? why *then* didst thou not go down unto thine house?

2Sa 11:11 And **Uriah** said unto **David**, **The ark**, and **Israel**, and **Judah**, abide in tents; and my lord **Joab**, and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open fields; shall I then go into mine house, to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? *as* thou livest, and *as* thy soul liveth, I will not do this thing.

2Sa 11:12 And **David** said to **Uriah**, Tarry here to day also, and to morrow I will let thee depart. So **Uriah** abode in **Jerusalem that day, and the morrow**.

2Sa 11:13 And when **David** had called him, he did eat and drink before him; and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.

David has Joab set Uriah up to be killed on the front lines in battle

2Sa 11:14 And it came to pass in the morning, that **David** wrote a letter to **Joab**, and sent *it* by the hand of **Uriah**.

2Sa 11:15 And he wrote in the letter, saying, Set ye **Uriah** in the forefront of the hottest battle, and retire ye from him, that he may be smitten, and die.

2Sa 11:16 And it came to pass, when **Joab** observed the city, that he assigned **Uriah** unto a place where he knew that valiant men *were*.

2Sa 11:17 And **the men of the city** (Note: **Rabbah in Ammon**) went out, and fought with **Joab**: and there fell *some* of the people of **the servants of David**; and **Uriah** the Hittite died also.

2Sa 11:18 Then **Joab** sent and told **David** all the things concerning the war;

2Sa 11:19 And charged the messenger, saying, When thou hast made an end of telling the matters of the war unto the king,

2Sa 11:20 And if so be that the king's wrath arise, and he say unto thee,
Wherefore approached ye so nigh unto the city when ye did fight? knew ye not that they would shoot from the wall?

2Sa 11:21 Who smote **Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth**? did not a woman cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, that he died in Thebez?
why went ye nigh the wall?

then say thou, Thy servant **Uriah the Hittite** is dead also.

2Sa 11:22 So the messenger went, and came and shewed **David** all that **Joab** had sent him for.

2Sa 11:23 And the messenger said unto **David**,

Surely the men prevailed against us, and came out unto us into the field, and we were upon them even unto the entering of the gate.

2Sa 11:24 And the shooters shot from off the wall upon thy servants; and *some* of the king's servants be dead, and thy servant **Uriah the Hittite** is dead also.

2Sa 11:25 Then **David** said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto **Joab**, Let not this thing displease thee, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage thou him.

2Sa 11:26 And when **the wife of Uriah** heard that **Uriah** her husband was dead, she mourned for her husband.

2Sa 11:27 And when the mourning was past, **David** sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bare him a son.

*But the thing that **David** had done displeased **the LORD**.*

Nathan rebukes David for his coverup of his adultery - Family troubles to result

Sa 12:1 And **the LORD** sent **Nathan** unto **David**. And he came unto him, and said unto him, There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.

2Sa 12:2 The rich *man* had exceeding many flocks and herds:

2Sa 12:3 But the poor *man* had nothing, save one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his children; it did eat of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.

2Sa 12:4 And there came a traveller unto the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfaring man that was come unto him; but took the poor man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that was come to him.

2Sa 12:5 And **David**'s anger was greatly kindled against the man; and he said to **Nathan**, *As **the LORD** liveth*, the man that hath done this *thing* shall surely die:

2Sa 12:6 And he shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this thing, and because he had no pity.

2Sa 12:7 And **Nathan** said to **David**, Thou *art* the man. **Thus saith the LORD God of Israel**,

- I anointed thee king over **Israel**,
- and I delivered thee out of the hand of **Saul**;
- 2Sa 12:8 And I gave thee thy master's house, and thy master's wives into thy bosom,
- and gave thee the house of **Israel** and of **Judah**; (Note: a divided **Israel**)
- and if *that had been* too little, I would moreover have given unto thee such and such things.

2Sa 12:9 Wherefore hast thou despised the commandment **of the LORD**, to do evil in his sight? thou hast killed **Uriah the Hittite** with the sword, and hast taken his wife to be thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of **the children of Ammon**.

2Sa 12:10 Now therefore the sword shall never depart from thine house; because thou hast despised me, and hast taken the wife of **Uriah the Hittite** to be thy wife.

2Sa 12:11 Thus saith **the LORD**, Behold, I will raise up evil against thee out of thine own house, and I will take thy wives before thine eyes, and give them unto thy neighbour, and he shall lie with thy wives in the sight of this sun.

2Sa 12:12 For thou didst *it* secretly: but I will do this thing before **all Israel**, and before the sun.

2Sa 12:13 And **David** said unto **Nathan**, I have sinned against **the LORD**. And **Nathan** said unto **David**, **The LORD** also hath put away thy sin; thou shalt not die.

2Sa 12:14 Howbeit, because by this deed thou hast given great occasion to the enemies **of the LORD** to blaspheme, the child also *that is born unto thee* shall surely die.

2Sa 12:15 And **Nathan** departed unto his house.

And **the LORD** struck the child that **Uriah's** wife bare unto **David**, and it was very sick.

Psa 51:1

**To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David,
when Nathan the prophet came unto him, after he had gone in to Bathsheba.**

Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

Psa 51:2 Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Psa 51:3 For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin *is* ever before me.

Psa 51:4 Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done *this* evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified when thou speakest, *and* be clear when thou judgest.

Psa 51:5 Behold, I was shapen in iniquity; and in sin did my mother conceive me.

Psa 51:6 Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden *part* thou shalt make me to know wisdom.

Psa 51:7 Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Psa 51:8 Make me to hear joy and gladness; *that* the bones *which* thou hast broken may rejoice.

Psa 51:9 Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities.

Psa 51:10 Create in me a clean heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.

Psa 51:11 Cast me not away from thy presence; and take not thy holy spirit from me.

Psa 51:12 Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation; and uphold me *with thy* free spirit.

Psa 51:13 *Then* will I teach transgressors thy ways; and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Psa 51:14 Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation: *and* my tongue shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.

Psa 51:15 O Lord, open thou my lips; and my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Psa 51:16 For thou desirest not sacrifice; else would I give *it*: thou delightest not in **burnt offering**.

Psa 51:17 **The sacrifices of God are** a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Psa 51:18 Do good in thy good pleasure unto **Zion**: build thou the walls of **Jerusalem**.

Psa 51:19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with **burnt offering** and whole **burnt offering**: then shall they offer **bullocks** upon thine altar.

David 's Guilt Fast for his dying first born of Bathsheba

2Sa 12:16 **David** therefore besought God for the child; and **David** fasted, and went in, and lay all night upon the earth.

2Sa 12:17 And the elders of his house arose, *and went* to him, to raise him up from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.

2Sa 12:18 And it came to pass *on the seventh day*, that the child died. And **the servants of David** feared to tell him that the child was dead: for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spake unto him, and he would not hearken unto our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell him that the child is dead?

2Sa 12:19 But when **David** saw that his servants whispered, **David** perceived that the child was dead: therefore **David** said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.

2Sa 12:20 Then **David** arose from the earth, and washed, and anointed *himself*, and changed his apparel, and came into **the house of the LORD**, and worshipped: then he came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and he did eat.

2Sa 12:21 Then said his servants unto him, What thing *is* this that thou hast done? thou didst fast and weep for the child, *while it was* alive; but when the child was dead, thou didst rise and eat bread.

2Sa 12:22 And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who can tell *whether* GOD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?

2Sa 12:23 But now he is dead, wherefore should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me.

Solomon - David 's second son through Bathsheeba

Note: 2Samuel chapter 7 - Would **Solomon** have been born if **David** did not commit adultery?

2Sa 12:24 And **David** comforted **Bathsheba** his wife, and went in unto her, and lay with her: and she bare a son, and he called his name **Solomon**: and **the LORD** loved him.

2Sa 12:25 And he sent by the hand of **Nathan the prophet**; and he called his name **Jedidiah**, because **of the LORD**.

Joab and David slaughter all the Ammonites

2Sa 12:26 And **Joab** fought against **Rabbah** of **the children of Ammon**, and took the royal city.

2Sa 12:27 And **Joab** sent messengers to **David**, and said, I have fought against **Rabbah**, and have taken the city of waters.

2Sa 12:28 Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp against the city, and take it: lest I take the city, and it be called after my name.

2Sa 12:29 And **David** gathered all the people together, and went to **Rabbah**, and fought against it, and took it.

2Sa 12:30 And he took their king's crown from off his head, the weight whereof *was* a talent of gold with the precious stones: and it was *set* on **David**'s head. And he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.

2Sa 12:31 And he brought forth the people that *were* therein, and put *them* under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brickkiln: and thus did he unto all the cities of **the children of Ammon**. So **David** and all the people returned unto **Jerusalem**.

1Ch 20:1b And **Joab** smote **Rabbah**, and destroyed it.

1Ch 20:2 And **David** took the crown of their king from off his head, and found it to weigh a talent of gold, and *there were* precious stones in it; and it was set upon **David**'s head: and he brought also exceeding much spoil out of the city.

1Ch 20:3 And he brought out the people that *were* in it, and cut *them* with saws, and with harrows of iron, and with axes. Even so dealt **David** with all the cities of **the children of Ammon**. And **David** and all the people returned to **Jerusalem**.

Amnon rapes Absalom's sister Tamar

2Sa 13:1 And it came to pass after this, that **Absalom** the son of **David** had a fair sister, whose name *was* Tamar; and **Amnon** the son of **David** loved her.

Note:

2Sa 3:2 And unto **David** ... his firstborn was **Amnon**, of **Ahinoam** the **Jezeelitess**;

2Sa 3:3 And his ... third, **Absalom** the son of **Maacah** the daughter of Talmai king of **Geshur**;

2Sa 13:2 And **Amnon** was so vexed, that he fell sick for his sister **Tamar**; for she *was* a virgin; and **Amnon** thought it hard for him to do any thing to her.

2Sa 13:3 **But Amnon had a friend, whose name was Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David** 's brother: and **Jonadab** *was* a very subtil man.

2Sa 13:4 And he said unto him, Why *art* thou, *being* the king's son, lean [depressed] from day to day? wilt thou not tell me? And **Amnon** said unto him, I love **Tamar**, my brother **Absalom**'s sister.

2Sa 13:5 And **Jonadab** said unto him, Lay thee down on thy bed, and make thyself sick: and when thy father cometh to see thee, say unto him, I pray thee, let my sister **Tamar** come, and give me meat, and dress the meat in my sight, that I may see *it*, and eat *it* at her hand.

2Sa 13:6 So **Amnon** lay down, and made himself sick: and when the king *was come* [came] to see him, **Amnon** said unto the king, I pray thee, let **Tamar** my sister come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat at her hand.

2Sa 13:7 Then **David** sent home to **Tamar**, saying, Go now to thy brother **Amnon**'s house, and dress him meat.

2Sa 13:8 So **Tamar** went to her brother **Amnon**'s house; and he was laid down. And she took flour, and kneaded *it*, and made cakes in his sight, and did bake the cakes.

2Sa 13:9 And she took a pan, and poured *them* out before him; but he refused to eat.

And **Amnon** said, Have out all men from me. And they went out every man from him.

2Sa 13:10 And **Amnon** said unto **Tamar**, Bring the meat into the chamber, that I may eat of thine hand. And **Tamar** took the cakes which she had made, and brought *them* into the chamber to **Amnon** her brother.

2Sa 13:11 And when she had brought *them* unto him to eat, he took hold of her, and said unto her, Come lie with me, my sister.

2Sa 13:12 And she answered him, Nay, my brother, do not force me; for no such thing ought to be done in **Israel**: do not thou this folly.

2Sa 13:13 And I, whither shall I cause my shame to go? and as for thee, thou shalt be as one of the fools in **Israel**. Now therefore, I pray thee, speak unto the king; for he will not withhold me from thee.

2Sa 13:14 Howbeit he would not hearken unto her voice: but, being stronger than she, **forced her, and lay with her**.

2Sa 13:15 Then **Amnon** hated her exceedingly; so that the hatred wherewith he hated her *was* greater than the love wherewith he had loved her. And **Amnon** said unto her, Arise, be gone.

2Sa 13:16 And she said unto him, *There is* no cause: **this evil in sending me away is greater than the other that thou didst unto me**. But he would not hearken unto her.

2Sa 13:17 Then he called his servant that ministered unto him, and said, Put now this *woman* out from me, and bolt the door after her.

2Sa 13:18 And *she had* **a garment of divers colours upon her: for with such robes were the king's daughters that were virgins apparelled**. Then his servant brought her out, and bolted the door after her.

2Sa 13:19 And **Tamar** put ashes on her head, and rent her garment of divers colours that *was* on her, and laid her hand on her head, and went on crying.

2Sa 13:20 And **Absalom** her brother said unto her, Hath **Amnon** thy brother been with thee? but **hold now thy peace**, my sister: he *is* thy brother; regard not this thing. So **Tamar** remained desolate in her brother **Absalom**'s house.

2Sa 13:21 But when king **David** heard of all these things, he was very wroth.

2Sa 13:22 And **Absalom** spake unto his brother **Amnon** neither good nor bad: for **Absalom** hated **Amnon**, because he had forced his sister **Tamar**.

Absalom plots Amnon's death

2Sa 13:23 And it came to pass *after two full years*, that **Absalom** had sheepshearers in **Baalhazor**, which *is* beside **Ephraim**: and **Absalom** invited all the king's sons.

2Sa 13:24 And **Absalom** came to the king, and said, Behold now, thy servant hath sheepshearers; let the king, I beseech thee, and his servants go with thy servant.

2Sa 13:25 And the king said to **Absalom**, Nay, my son, let us not all now go, lest we be chargeable unto thee. And he pressed him: howbeit he would not go, but blessed him.

2Sa 13:26 Then said **Absalom**, If not, I pray thee, let my brother **Amnon** go with us. And the king said unto him, Why should he go with thee?

2Sa 13:27 But **Absalom** pressed him, that he let **Amnon** and all the king's sons go with him.

2Sa 13:28 Now **Absalom** had commanded his servants, saying, Mark ye now when **Amnon's** heart is merry with wine, and when I say unto you, Smite **Amnon**; then kill him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be courageous, and be valiant.

2Sa 13:29 And the servants of **Absalom** did unto **Amnon** as **Absalom** had commanded.

Misinformation, Mixed Feelings, then Restoration

Then all the king's sons arose, and every man gat him up upon his mule, and fled.

2Sa 13:30 And it came to pass, while they were in the way, that tidings came to **David**, saying, **Absalom** hath slain all the king's sons, and there is not one of them left.

2Sa 13:31 Then the king arose, and tare his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes rent.

2Sa 13:32 And **Jonadab**, the son of Shimeah **David's** brother, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose *that* they have slain all the young men the king's sons; for **Amnon** only is dead: for by the appointment of **Absalom** this hath been determined from the day that he forced his sister **Tamar**.

2Sa 13:33 Now therefore let not my lord the king take the thing to his heart, to think that all the king's sons are dead: for **Amnon** only is dead.

2Sa 13:34 But **Absalom** fled.

And the young man that kept the watch lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came much people by the way of the hill side behind him.

2Sa 13:35 And **Jonadab** said unto the king, Behold, the king's sons come: as thy servant said, so it is.

2Sa 13:36 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of speaking, that, behold, the king's sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept: and the king also and all his servants wept very sore.

2Sa 13:37 But **Absalom** fled, and went to **Talmai, the son of Ammihud, king of Geshur**. And **David** mourned for his son every day.

2Sa 13:38 So **Absalom** fled, and went to Geshur (*Note: in Aram per verse 15:8*), and was there *three years*.

2Sa 13:39 And *the soul of* king **David** longed to go forth unto **Absalom**: for he was comforted concerning **Amnon**, seeing he was dead.

2Sa 14:1 Now **Joab the son of Zeruiah** perceived that the king's heart *was* toward **Absalom**.

2Sa 14:2 And **Joab** sent to **Tekoah**, and fetched thence *a wise woman*, and said unto her, I pray thee, feign thyself to be a mourner, and put on now mourning apparel, and anoint not thyself with oil, but be as a woman that had a long time mourned for the dead:

2Sa 14:3 And come to the king, and speak on this manner unto him. So **Joab** put the words in her mouth.

2Sa 14:4 And when **the woman of Tekoah** spake to the king, she fell on her face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O king.

2Sa 14:5 And the king said unto her, What aileth thee? And she answered, I *am* indeed a widow woman, and mine husband is dead.

2Sa 14:6 And thy handmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and *there was* none to part them, but the one smote the other, and slew him.

2Sa 14:7 And, behold, the whole family is risen against thine handmaid, and they said, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he slew; and we will destroy the heir also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband *neither* name nor remainder upon the earth.

2Sa 14:8 And the king said unto the woman, Go to thine house, and I will give charge concerning thee.

2Sa 14:9 And **the woman of Tekoah** said unto the king, My lord, O king, the iniquity *be* on me, and on my father's house: and the king and his throne *be* guiltless.

2Sa 14:10 And the king said, Whosoever saith *ought* unto thee, bring him to me, and he shall not touch thee any more.

2Sa 14:11 Then said she, I pray thee, let the king remember **the LORD** thy God, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, *As the LORD* liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.

2Sa 14:12 Then the woman said, Let thine handmaid, I pray thee, speak *one* word unto my lord the king. And he said, Say on.

2Sa 14:13 And the woman said, Wherefore then hast thou thought such a thing against the people of God? for the king doth speak this thing as one which is faulty, in that the king doth not fetch home again his banished.

2Sa 14:14 For we must needs die, and *are* as water spilt on the ground, which cannot be gathered up again; neither doth God respect *any* person: yet doth he devise means, that his banished be not expelled from him.

2Sa 14:15 Now therefore that I am come to speak of this thing unto my lord the king, *it is* because the people have made me afraid: and thy handmaid said, I will now speak unto the king; it may be that the king will perform the request of his handmaid.

2Sa 14:16 For the king will hear, to deliver his handmaid out of the hand of the man *that would* destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God.

2Sa 14:17 Then thine handmaid said, The word of my lord the king shall now be comfortable: for as an angel of God, so *is* my lord the king to discern good and bad: therefore **the LORD** thy God will be with thee.

2Sa 14:18 Then the king answered and said unto the woman, Hide not from me, I pray thee, the thing that I shall ask thee. And the woman said, Let my lord the king now speak.

2Sa 14:19 And the king said, *Is not* the hand of **Joab** with thee in all this? And the woman answered and said, *As* thy soul liveth, my lord the king, none can turn to the right hand or to the left from ought that my lord the king hath spoken: for thy servant **Joab**, he bade me, and he put all these words in the mouth of thine handmaid:

2Sa 14:20 To fetch about this form of speech hath thy servant **Joab** done this thing: and my lord *is* wise, according to the wisdom of an angel of God, to know all *things* that *are* in the earth.

2Sa 14:21 And the king said unto **Joab**, Behold now, I have done this thing: go therefore, bring the young man **Absalom** again.

2Sa 14:22 And **Joab** fell to the ground on his face, and bowed himself, and thanked the king: and **Joab** said, To day thy servant knoweth that I have found grace in thy sight, my lord, O king, in that the king hath fulfilled the request of his servant.

2Sa 14:23 So **Joab** arose and went to Geshur, and brought **Absalom** to **Jerusalem**.

2Sa 14:24 And the king said, Let him turn to his own house, and let him not see my face. So **Absalom** returned to his own house, and saw not the king's face.

2Sa 14:25 But in **all Israel** there was none to be so much praised as **Absalom** for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.

2Sa 14:26 And when he polled his head, (for it was at every year's end that he polled *it*: because *the hair* was heavy on him, therefore he polled it:) he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels after the king's weight.

2Sa 14:27 And unto **Absalom** there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name *was* **Tamar**: she was a woman of a fair countenance.

2Sa 14:28 So **Absalom** dwelt **two full years** in **Jerusalem**, and saw not the king's face.

2Sa 14:29 Therefore **Absalom** sent for **Joab**, to have sent him to the king; but he would not come to him: and when he sent again the second time, he would not come.

2Sa 14:30 Therefore he said unto his servants, See, **Joab's** field is near mine, and he hath barley there; go and set it on fire. And **Absalom's** servants set the field on fire.

2Sa 14:31 Then **Joab** arose, and came to **Absalom** unto *his* house, and said unto him, Wherefore have thy servants set my field on fire?

2Sa 14:32 And **Absalom** answered **Joab**, Behold, I sent unto thee, saying, Come hither, that I may send thee to the king, to say, Wherefore am I come from Geshur? *it had been* good for me *to have been* there still: now therefore let me see the king's face; and if there be *any* iniquity in me, let him kill me.

2Sa 14:33 So **Joab** came to the king, and told him: and when he had called for **Absalom**, he came to the king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the king: and the king kissed **Absalom**.

Absalom plots to dethrone David

2Sa 15:1 **And it came to pass after this**, that **Absalom** prepared him chariots and horses, and fifty men to run before him.

2Sa 15:2 And **Absalom** rose up early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was *so*, that when any man that had a controversy came to the king for judgment, then **Absalom** called unto him, and said, Of what city *art* thou? And he said, Thy servant *is* of one of the tribes of **Israel**.

2Sa 15:3 And **Absalom** said unto him, See, thy matters *are* good and right; but *there is* no man *deputed* of the king to hear thee.

2Sa 15:4 **Absalom** said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man which hath any suit or cause might come unto me, and I would do him justice!

2Sa 15:5 And it was *so*, that when any man came nigh *to him* to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took him, and kissed him.

2Sa 15:6 And on this manner did **Absalom** to **all Israel** that came to the king for judgment: so **Absalom** stole the hearts of **the men of Israel**.

2Sa 15:7 And it came to pass after forty years, that **Absalom** said unto the king, I pray thee, let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed **unto the LORD**, in **Hebron**.

2Sa 15:8 For thy servant vowed a vow while I abode at **Geshur in Syria [Aram]**, saying, If **the LORD** shall bring me again indeed to **Jerusalem**, then I will serve **the LORD**.

2Sa 15:9 And the king said unto him, Go in peace. So he arose, and went to **Hebron**.

2Sa 15:10 But **Absalom** sent spies throughout all the tribes of **Israel**, saying, As soon as ye hear the sound of the trumpet, then ye shall say, **Absalom** reigneth in **Hebron**.

2Sa 15:11 And with **Absalom** went **two hundred men** out of **Jerusalem**, *that were* called; and they went in their simplicity, and they knew not any thing.

2Sa 15:12 And **Absalom** sent for **Ahithophel the Gilonite**, **David's** counsellor, from his city, *even* from Giloh, while he offered sacrifices. **And the conspiracy was strong; for the people increased continually with Absalom.**

David 's family, friends, and Levites flee Jerusalem, leaving behind David 's concubines

2Sa 15:13 And there came a messenger to **David**, saying, The hearts of the men of **Israel** are after **Absalom**.

2Sa 15:14 And **David** said unto all his servants that *were* with him at **Jerusalem**, Arise, and let us flee; for we shall not *else* escape from **Absalom**: make speed to depart, lest he overtake us suddenly, and bring evil upon us, and smite the city with the edge of the sword.

2Sa 15:15 And **the king's servants** said unto the king, Behold, thy servants *are ready to do* whatsoever my lord the king shall appoint.

2Sa 15:16 And **the king** went forth, and all his household after him. And the king left ten women, *which were* concubines, to keep the house.

2Sa 15:17 And the king went forth, and all the people after him, and tarried in a place that was far off.

2Sa 15:18 And **all his servants** passed on beside him; and all the Cherethites, and all the Pelethites, and all the Gittites, six hundred men which came after him from Gath, passed on before the king.

2Sa 15:19 Then said the king to **Ittai the Gittite**, Wherefore goest thou also with us? return to thy place, and abide with the king: for thou *art* a stranger, and also an exile.

2Sa 15:20 Whereas thou camest *but* yesterday, should I this day make thee go up and down with us? seeing I go whither I may, return thou, and take back thy brethren: mercy and truth *be* with thee.

2Sa 15:21 And **Ittai** answered the king, and said, *As the LORD* liveth, and *as* my lord the king liveth, surely in what place my lord the king shall be, whether in death or life, even there also will thy servant be.

2Sa 15:22 And **David** said to Ittai, Go and pass over. And **Ittai the Gittite** passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones that *were* with him.

2Sa 15:23 And all the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over: the king also himself passed over **the brook Kidron**, and all the people passed over, toward the way of the wilderness.

2Sa 15:24 And lo **Zadok** also, and all **the Levites** *were* with him, bearing **the ark of the covenant** of God: and they set down **the ark of God**; and **Abiathar** went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.

David sends Levites back for reconnaissance

Sa 15:25 And the king said unto **Zadok**, Carry back **the ark of God** into the city: if I shall find favour in the eyes **of the LORD**, he will bring me again, and shew me *both* it, and his habitation:

2Sa 15:26 But if he thus say, I have no delight in thee; behold, *here am* I, let him do to me as seemeth good unto him.

2Sa 15:27 The king said also unto **Zadok the priest**, *Art not* thou a seer? return into the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahimaaz thy son, and Jonathan the son of **Abiathar**.

2Sa 15:28 See, I will tarry in the plain of the wilderness, until there come word from you to certify me.

2Sa 15:29 **Zadok** therefore and **Abiathar** carried **the ark of God** again to **Jerusalem**: and they tarried there.

2Sa 15:30 And **David** went up by the ascent of **mount Olivet [Mount of Olives]**, and wept as he went up, and had his head covered, and he went barefoot: and all the people that *was* with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping as they went up.

Psa 143:1

A Psalm of David.

Hear my prayer, O LORD, give ear to my supplications: in thy faithfulness answer me, *and* in thy righteousness.

Psa 143:2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

Psa 143:3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.

Psa 143:4 Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me; my heart within me is desolate.

Psa 143:5 I remember the days of old; I meditate on all thy works; I muse on the work of thy hands.

Psa 143:6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul *thirsteth* after thee, as a thirsty land. Selah.

Psa 143:7 Hear me speedily, O LORD: my spirit faileth: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

Psa 143:8 Cause me to hear thy lovingkindness in the morning; for in thee do I trust: cause me to know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto thee.

Psa 143:9 Deliver me, O LORD, from mine enemies: I flee unto thee to hide me.

Psa 143:10 Teach me to do thy will; for thou *art* my God: thy spirit *is* good; lead me into the land of uprightness.

Psa 143:11 Quicken me, O LORD, for thy name's sake: for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

Psa 143:12 And of thy mercy cut off mine enemies, and destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I *am* thy servant.

Psa 86:1

A Prayer of David.

Bow down thine ear, O LORD, hear me: for I *am* poor and needy.

Psa 86:2 Preserve my soul; for I *am* holy: O thou my God, save thy servant that trusteth in thee.

Psa 86:3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto thee daily.

Psa 86:4 Rejoice the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

Psa 86:5 For thou, Lord, *art* good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

Psa 86:6 Give ear, O LORD, unto my prayer; and attend to the voice of my supplications.

Psa 86:7 In the day of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou wilt answer me.

Psa 86:8 Among the gods *there is* none like unto thee, O Lord; neither *are there any works* like unto thy works.

Psa 86:9 **All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship before thee, O Lord; and shall glorify thy name.**

Psa 86:10 For thou *art* great, and doest wondrous things: thou *art* God alone.

Psa 86:11 Teach me thy way, O LORD; I will walk in thy truth: unite my heart to fear thy name.

Psa 86:12 I will praise thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and I will glorify thy name for evermore.

Psa 86:13 For great *is* thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest hell.

Psa 86:14 O God, the proud are risen against me, and the assemblies of violent *men* have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them.

Psa 86:15 But thou, O Lord, *art* a God full of compassion, and gracious, longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.

Psa 86:16 O turn unto me, and have mercy upon me; give thy strength unto thy servant, and save the son of thine handmaid.

Psa 86:17 Shew me a token for good; that they which hate me may see *it*, and be ashamed: because thou, LORD, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

2Sa 15:31 And *one* told **David**, saying, **Ahithophel** *is* among the conspirators with **Absalom**. And **David** said, O LORD, I pray thee, turn the counsel of **Ahithophel** into foolishness.

2Sa 15:32 And it came to pass, that *when* **David** was come to the top *of the mount*, where he worshipped God, behold, **Hushai the Archite** came to meet him with his coat rent, and earth upon his head:

2Sa 15:33 Unto whom **David** said, If thou passest on with me, then thou shalt be a burden unto me:

2Sa 15:34 But if thou return to the city, and say unto **Absalom**, I will be thy servant, O king; *as I have been* thy father's servant hitherto, so *will* I now also *be* thy servant: then mayest thou for me defeat the counsel of

Ahithophel.

2Sa 15:35 And *hast thou* not there with thee **Zadok** and **Abiathar the priests**? therefore it shall be, *that* what thing soever thou shalt hear out of the king's house, thou shalt tell *it* to **Zadok** and **Abiathar the priests**.

2Sa 15:36 Behold, *they have* there with them their two sons, **Ahimaaz Zadok's son**, and Jonathan **Abiathar's son**; and by them ye shall send unto me every thing that ye can hear.

2Sa 15:37 So **Hushai David** 's friend came into the city, and **Absalom** came into **Jerusalem**.

David gets support from Ziba

2Sa 16:1 And when **David** was a little past the top *of the hill*, behold, **Ziba** the servant of **Mephibosheth** met him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred **loaves** of bread, and an hundred bunches of raisins, and an hundred of summer fruits, and a bottle of wine.

2Sa 16:2 And the king said unto **Ziba**, What meanest thou by these? And **Ziba** said, The asses *be* for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the wine, that such as be faint in the wilderness may drink.

2Sa 16:3 And the king said, And where *is* thy master's son? And **Ziba** said unto the king, Behold, he abideth at **Jerusalem**: for he said, To day shall **the house of Israel** restore me the kingdom of my father.

2Sa 16:4 Then said the king to **Ziba**, Behold, thine *are* all that *pertained* unto **Mephibosheth**. And **Ziba** said, I humbly beseech thee *that* I may find grace in thy sight, my lord, O king.

David realizes God is passing judgement on him for his adultery when Shimei curses him

2Sa 16:5 And when king **David** came to **Bahurim**, behold, thence came out a man of the family of the **house of Saul**, whose name *was* **Shimei, the son of Gera**: he came forth, and cursed still as he came.

2Sa 16:6 And he cast stones at **David**, and at all the servants of king **David** : and all the people and all the mighty men *were* on his right hand and on his left.

2Sa 16:7 And thus said **Shimei** when he cursed, Come out, come out, thou bloody man, and thou man of Belial:

2Sa 16:8 **The LORD** hath returned upon thee all the blood of the **house of Saul**, in whose stead thou hast reigned; and **the LORD** hath delivered the kingdom into the hand of **Absalom** thy son: and, behold, thou *art taken* in thy mischief, because thou *art* a bloody man.

2Sa 16:9 Then said **Abishai** the son of **Zeruiah** unto the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I pray thee, and take off his head.

2Sa 16:10 And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of **Zeruiah**? so let him curse, because **the LORD** hath said unto him, Curse **David**. Who shall then say, Wherefore hast thou done so?

2Sa 16:11 And **David** said to **Abishai**, and to all his servants, Behold, my son, which came forth of my bowels, seeketh my life: how much more now *may this* Benjamite *do it*? let him alone, and let him curse; for **the LORD** hath bidden him.

2Sa 16:12 It may be that **the LORD** will look on mine affliction, and that **the LORD** will requite me good for his cursing this day.

2Sa 16:13 And as **David** and his men went by the way, **Shimei** went along on the hill's side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.

2Sa 16:14 And the king, and all the people that *were* with him, came weary, and refreshed themselves there.

Psa 25:1

A Psalm of David.

Unto thee, O LORD, do I lift up my soul.

Psa 25:2 O my God, I trust in thee: let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me.

Psa 25:3 Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

Psa 25:4 Shew me thy ways, O LORD; teach me thy paths.

Psa 25:5 Lead me in thy truth, and teach me: for thou *art* the God of my salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.

Psa 25:6 Remember, O LORD, thy tender mercies and thy lovingkindnesses; for they *have been* ever of old.

Psa 25:7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

Psa 25:8 Good and upright *is* **the LORD**: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.
 Psa 25:9 The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.
 Psa 25:10 All the paths **of the LORD** *are* mercy and truth unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.
 Psa 25:11 For thy name's sake, O LORD, pardon mine iniquity; for it *is* great.
 Psa 25:12 What man *is* he that feareth **the LORD**? him shall he teach in the way *that* he shall choose.
 Psa 25:13 His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.
 Psa 25:14 The secret **of the LORD** *is* with them that fear him; and he will shew them his covenant.
 Psa 25:15 Mine eyes *are* ever toward **the LORD**; for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.
 Psa 25:16 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I *am* desolate and afflicted.
 Psa 25:17 The troubles of my heart are enlarged: *O* bring thou me out of my distresses.
 Psa 25:18 Look upon mine affliction and my pain; and forgive all my sins.
 Psa 25:19 Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.
 Psa 25:20 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in thee.
 Psa 25:21 Let integrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.
 Psa 25:22 Redeem **Israel**, O God, out of all his troubles.

2Sa 16:15 And **Absalom**, and all the people the men of **Israel**, came to **Jerusalem**, and Ahithophel with him.
 2Sa 16:16 And it came to pass, when **Hushai the Archite**, **David** 's friend, was come unto **Absalom**, that **Hushai** said unto **Absalom**, God save the king, God save the king.
 2Sa 16:17 And **Absalom** said to **Hushai**, *Is* this thy kindness to thy friend? why wentest thou not with thy friend?
 2Sa 16:18 And **Hushai** said unto **Absalom**, Nay; but whom **the LORD**, and this people, and all the men of **Israel**, choose, **his** will I be, and with him will I abide.
 2Sa 16:19 And again, whom should I serve? *should I* not *serve* in the presence of his son? as I have served in thy father's presence, so will I be in thy presence.

2Sa 16:20 Then said **Absalom** to **Ahithophel**, Give counsel among you what we shall do.
 2Sa 16:21 And **Ahithophel** said unto **Absalom**, Go in unto thy father's concubines, which he hath left to keep the house; and **all Israel** shall hear that thou art abhorred of thy father: then shall the hands of all that *are* with thee be strong.

2Sa 16:22 So they spread **Absalom** a tent upon the top of the house; and **Absalom** went in unto **his father's concubines** in the sight of **all Israel**.

Note: Fulfilling 2Sa 12:11 Thus saith **the LORD**, Behold, I will raise up evil against thee out of thine own house, and I will take thy wives before thine eyes, and give *them* unto thy neighbour, and he shall lie with thy wives in the sight of this sun.

2Sa 16:23 And the counsel of **Ahithophel**, which he counselled in those days, *was* as if a man had enquired at the oracle of God: so *was* all the counsel of **Ahithophel** both with **David** and with **Absalom**.

Absalom choseth Hushai's counsel over Ahithophel's in pursuing David

2Sa 17:1 Moreover Ahithophel said unto **Absalom**, Let me now choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after **David** this night:

2Sa 17:2 And I will come upon him while he *is* weary and weak handed, and will make him afraid: and all the people that *are* with him shall flee; and I will smite the king only:

2Sa 17:3 And I will bring back all the people unto thee: the man whom thou seekest *is* as if all returned: *so* all the people shall be in peace.

2Sa 17:4 And the saying pleased **Absalom** well, and all **the elders of Israel**.

2Sa 17:5 Then said **Absalom**, Call now **Hushai the Archite** also, and let us hear likewise what he saith.

2Sa 17:6 And when **Hushai** was come to **Absalom**, **Absalom** spake unto him, saying, Ahithophel hath spoken after this manner: shall we do *after* his saying? if not; speak thou.

2Sa 17:7 And **Hushai** said unto **Absalom**, The counsel that Ahithophel hath given *is* not good at this time.

2Sa 17:8 For, said **Hushai**, thou knowest thy father and his men, that they *be* mighty men, and they *be* chafed in their minds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field: and thy father *is* a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.

2Sa 17:9 Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some *other* place: and it will come to pass, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that whosoever heareth it will say, There is a slaughter among the people that follow

Absalom.

2Sa 17:10 And he also *that is* valiant, whose heart *is* as the heart of a lion, shall utterly melt: for **all Israel** knoweth that thy father *is* a mighty man, and *they* which *be* with him *are* valiant men.

2Sa 17:11 Therefore I counsel that **all Israel** be generally gathered unto thee, from **Dan** even to **Beersheba**, as the sand that *is* by the sea for multitude; and that thou go to battle in thine own person.

2Sa 17:12 So shall we come upon him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light upon him as the dew falleth on the ground: and of him and of all the men that *are* with him there shall not be left so much as one.

2Sa 17:13 Moreover, if he be gotten into a city, then shall **all Israel** bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it into the river, until there be not one small stone found there.

2Sa 17:14 And **Absalom** and all the men of **Israel** said, The counsel of **Hushai the Archite** *is* better than the counsel of Ahithophel.

For **the LORD** had appointed to defeat the good counsel of **Ahithophel**, to the intent that **the LORD** might bring evil upon **Absalom**.

David 's reconnaissance team comes through for him

2Sa 17:15 Then said **Hushai** unto **Zadok** and to **Abiathar the priests**, Thus and thus did **Ahithophel** counsel **Absalom** and **the elders of Israel**; and thus and thus have I counselled.

2Sa 17:16 Now therefore send quickly, and tell **David**, saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people that *are* with him.

2Sa 17:17 Now Jonathan and Ahimaaz stayed by Enrogel; for they might not be seen to come into the city: and a wench went and told them; and they went and told king **David**.

2Sa 17:18 Nevertheless a lad saw them, and told **Absalom**:

but they went both of them away quickly, and came to a man's house in Bahurim, which had a well in his court; whither they went down.

2Sa 17:19 And the woman took and spread a covering over the well's mouth, and spread ground corn thereon; and the thing was not known.

2Sa 17:20 And when **Absalom**'s servants came to the woman to the house, they said, Where *is* Ahimaaz and Jonathan? And the woman said unto them, They be gone over the brook of water. And when they had sought and could not find *them*, they returned to **Jerusalem**.

2Sa 17:21 And it came to pass, after they were departed, that they came up out of the well, and went and told king **David**, and said unto **David**, Arise, and pass quickly over the water: for thus hath **Ahithophel** counselled against you.

2Sa 17:22 Then **David** arose, and all the people that *were* with him, and they passed over **Jordan**: by the morning light there lacked not one of them that was not gone over **Jordan**.

Ahithophel commits suicide

2Sa 17:23 And when **Ahithophel** saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled *his* ass, and arose, and gat him home to his house, to his city, and put his household in order, and hanged himself, and died, and was buried in the sepulchre of his father.

Absalom replaces Joab with Amasa as commander of Israel's army

2Sa 17:24 Then **David** came to **Mahanaim**. And **Absalom** passed over **Jordan**, he and all the men of **Israel** with him.

2Sa 17:25 And **Absalom** made Amasa captain of the host instead of **Joab**: which **Amasa** was a man's son, whose name was Ithra an **Israelite**, that went in to Abigail the daughter of Nahash, sister to **Zeruiah Joab's** mother.

2Sa 17:26 So **Israel** and **Absalom** pitched in the land of Gilead.

2Sa 17:27 And it came to pass, when **David** was come to **Mahanaim**, that Shobi the son of Nahash of **Rabbah** of the children of **Ammon**, and Machir the son of Ammiel of **Lodebar**, and Barzillai the **Gileadite** of **Rogelim**,

2Sa 17:28 Brought beds, and basons, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and parched corn, and beans, and lentiles, and parched pulse,

2Sa 17:29 And honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of kine, for **David**, and for the people that were with him, to eat: for they said, The people are hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.

Psa 63:1

A Psalm of David, when he was in the wilderness of Judah.

(Note: and then he crossed over the **Jordan** to the land of **Gilead**)

O God, thou art my God; early will I seek thee: my soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh longeth for thee in a dry and thirsty land, where no water is;

Psa 63:2 To see thy power and thy glory, so as I have seen thee in the sanctuary.

Psa 63:3 Because thy lovingkindness is better than life, my lips shall praise thee.

Psa 63:4 Thus will I bless thee while I live: I will lift up my hands in thy name.

Psa 63:5 My soul shall be satisfied as with marrow and fatness; and my mouth shall praise thee with joyful lips:

Psa 63:6 When I remember thee upon my bed, and meditate on thee in the night watches.

Psa 63:7 Because thou hast been my help, therefore in the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

Psa 63:8 My soul followeth hard after thee: thy right hand upholdeth me.

Psa 63:9 But those that seek my soul, to destroy it, shall go into the lower parts of the earth.

Psa 63:10 They shall fall by the sword: they shall be a portion for foxes.

Psa 63:11 But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

David's army defeats **Absalom's** army with help from the forest

2Sa 18:1 And **David** numbered the people that were with him, and set captains of thousands and captains of hundreds over them.

2Sa 18:2 And **David** sent forth

- a third part of the people under the hand of **Joab**,
- and a third part under the hand of **Abishai** the son of **Zeruiah**, **Joab's** brother,
- and a third part under the hand of **Ittai the Gittite**.

And the king said unto the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.

2Sa 18:3 But the people answered, Thou shalt not go forth: for if we flee away, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: but now thou art worth ten thousand of us: therefore now it is better that thou succour us out of the city.

2Sa 18:4 And the king said unto them, What seemeth you best I will do. And the king stood by the gate side, and all the people came out by hundreds and by thousands.

2Sa 18:5 And the king commanded **Joab** and **Abishai** and **Ittai**, saying, Deal gently for my sake with the young man, even with **Absalom**. And all the people heard when the king gave all the captains charge concerning **Absalom**.

2Sa 18:6 So the people went out into the field against **Israel**: and the battle was in the wood of Ephraim;

2Sa 18:7 Where the people of **Israel** were slain before the servants of **David**, and there was there a great slaughter that day of twenty thousand men.

2Sa 18:8 For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country: and the wood [forest] devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

Psa 3:1

A Psalm of David,
when he fled from Absalom his son.

LORD, how are they increased that trouble me! many *are* they that rise up against me.

Psa 3:2 Many *there be* which say of my soul, *There is* no help for him in God. Selah.

Psa 3:3 But thou, O LORD, *art* a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of mine head.

Psa 3:4 I cried **unto the LORD** with my voice, and he heard me out of his holy hill. Selah.

Psa 3:5 I laid me down and slept; I awaked; for **the LORD** sustained me.

Psa 3:6 I will not be afraid of ten thousands of people, that have set *themselves* against me round about.

Psa 3:7 Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all mine enemies *upon* the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

Psa 3:8 Salvation *belongeth* **unto the LORD**: thy blessing *is* upon thy people. Selah.

Joab, disobeying David, slays Absalom caught hanging by his neck in a tree

2Sa 18:9 And **Absalom** met **the servants of David**. And **Absalom** rode upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the heaven and the earth; and the mule that *was* under him went away.

2Sa 18:10 And a certain man saw *it*, and told **Joab**, and said, Behold, I saw **Absalom** hanged in an oak.

2Sa 18:11 And **Joab** said unto the man that told him, And, behold, thou sawest *him*, and why didst thou not smite him there to the ground? and I would have given thee ten *shekels* of silver, and a girdle.

2Sa 18:12 And the man said unto **Joab**, Though I should receive a thousand *shekels* of silver in mine hand, *yet* would I not put forth mine hand against the king's son: for in our hearing the king charged thee and **Abishai** and **Ittai**, saying, Beware that none *touch* the young man **Absalom**.

2Sa 18:13 Otherwise I should have wrought falsehood against mine own life: for there is no matter hid from the king, and thou thyself wouldest have set thyself against *me*.

2Sa 18:14 Then said **Joab**, I may not tarry thus with thee.

And he took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of **Absalom**, while he *was* yet alive in the midst of the oak.

2Sa 18:15 And ten young men that bare **Joab's** armour compassed about and smote **Absalom**, and slew him.

2Sa 18:16 And **Joab** blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursuing after **Israel**: for **Joab** held back the people.

2Sa 18:17 And they took **Absalom**, and cast him into a great pit in the wood, and laid a very great heap of stones upon him: and **all Israel** fled every one to his tent.

2Sa 18:18 Now **Absalom** in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself a pillar, which *is* in the king's dale: for he said, I have no son to keep my name in remembrance: and he called the pillar after his own name: and it is called unto this day, **Absalom's** place.

A race to be first to tell David that **Absalom** was killed

2Sa 18:19 Then said **Ahimaaz the son of Zadok**, Let me now run, and bear the king tidings, how that **the LORD** hath avenged him of his enemies.

2Sa 18:20 And **Joab** said unto him, Thou shalt not bear tidings this day, but thou shalt bear tidings another day: but this day thou shalt bear no tidings, because the king's son is dead.

2Sa 18:21 Then said **Joab** to Cushi, Go tell the king what thou hast seen. And Cushi bowed himself unto **Joab**, and ran.

2Sa 18:22 Then said **Ahimaaz the son of Zadok** yet again to **Joab**, But howsoever, let me, I pray thee, also run after **Cushi**. And **Joab** said, Wherefore wilt thou run, my son, seeing that thou hast no tidings ready?

2Sa 18:23 But howsoever, *said he*, let me run. And he said unto him, Run. Then **Ahimaaz** ran by the way of the plain, and overran **Cushi**.

2Sa 18:24 And **David** sat between the two gates: and the watchman went up to the roof over the gate unto the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold a man running alone.

2Sa 18:25 And the watchman cried, and told the king. And the king said, If he *be* alone, *there is* tidings in his mouth. And he came apace, and drew near.

2Sa 18:26 And the watchman saw another man running: and the watchman called unto the porter, and said, Behold *another* man running alone. And the king said, He also bringeth tidings.

2Sa 18:27 And the watchman said, Me thinketh the running of the foremost is like the running of **Ahimaaz the son of Zadok**. And the king said, He *is* a good man, and cometh with good tidings.

2Sa 18:28 And **Ahimaaz** called, and said unto the king, All is well. And he fell down to the earth upon his face before the king, and said, Blessed *be* **the LORD** thy God, which hath delivered up the men that lifted up their hand against my lord the king.

2Sa 18:29 And the king said, Is the young man **Absalom** safe? And **Ahimaaz** answered, When **Joab** sent the king's servant, and *me* thy servant, I saw a great tumult, but I knew not what *it was*.

2Sa 18:30 And the king said *unto him*, Turn aside, *and* stand here. And he turned aside, and stood still.

2Sa 18:31 And, behold, **Cushi** came; and **Cushi** said, Tidings, my lord the king: for **the LORD** hath avenged thee this day of all them that rose up against thee.

2Sa 18:32 And the king said unto **Cushi**, Is the young man **Absalom** safe? And **Cushi** answered, The enemies of my lord the king, and all that rise against thee to do *thee* hurt, be as *that* young man *is*.

2Sa 18:33 And the king was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, O my son **Absalom**, my son, my son **Absalom**! would God I had died for thee, O **Absalom**, my son, my son!

Joab counsels David to stop publicly mourning for **Absalom**

Sa 19:1 And it was told **Joab**, Behold, the king weepeth and mourneth for **Absalom**.

2Sa 19:2 And the victory that day was *turned* into mourning unto all the people: for the people heard say that day how the king was grieved for his son.

2Sa 19:3 And the people gat them by stealth that day into the city, as people being ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.

2Sa 19:4 But the king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice, O my son **Absalom**, O **Absalom**, my son, my son!

2Sa 19:5 And **Joab** came into the house to the king, and said, Thou hast shamed this day the faces of all thy servants, which this day have saved thy life, and the lives of thy sons and of thy daughters, and the lives of thy wives, and the lives of thy concubines;

2Sa 19:6 In that thou lovest thine enemies, and hatest thy friends. For thou hast declared this day, that thou regardest neither princes nor servants: for this day I perceive, that if **Absalom** had lived, and all we had died this day, then it had pleased thee well.

2Sa 19:7 Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably unto thy servants: for I swear by **the LORD**, if thou go not forth, there will not tarry one with thee this night: and that will be worse unto thee than all the evil that befell thee from thy youth until now.

Sa 19:8 Then the king arose, and sat in the gate.

The people argue amongst themselves about David

And they told unto all the people, saying, Behold, the king doth sit in the gate. And all the people came before the king:

for Israel had fled every man to his tent.

2Sa 19:9 And all the people were at strife throughout **all the tribes of Israel**, saying, The king saved us out of the hand of our enemies, and he delivered us out of the hand of the **Philistines**; and now he is fled out of the land for **Absalom**.

2Sa 19:10 And **Absalom**, whom we anointed over us, is dead in battle. Now therefore why speak ye not a word of bringing the king back?

David turns back the hearts of the men of Judah to him

2Sa 19:11 And king **David** sent to **Zadok** and to **Abiathar the priests**, saying, Speak unto the elders of **Judah**, saying, Why are ye the last to bring the king back to his house? seeing the speech of **all Israel** is come to the king, *even* to his house.

2Sa 19:12 Ye *are* my brethren, ye *are* my bones and my flesh: wherefore then are ye the last to bring back the king?

2Sa 19:13 And say ye to **Amasa**, *Art* thou not of my bone, and of my flesh? God do so to me, and more also, if thou be not captain of the host before me continually in the room of **Joab**.

2Sa 19:14 And he bowed the heart of all the men of **Judah**, even as *the heart of* one man; so that they sent *this word* unto the king, Return thou, and all thy servants.

2Sa 19:15 So the king returned, and came to **Jordan**. And **Judah** came to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to conduct the king over **Jordan**.

David tells Shimei he will not put him to death for cursing him

2Sa 19:16 And **Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjamite**, which *was* of **Bahurim**, hasted and came down with the men of **Judah** to meet king **David**.

2Sa 19:17 And *there were* a thousand men of **Benjamin** with him, and **Ziba the servant of the house of Saul**, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over **Jordan** before the king.

2Sa 19:18 And there went over a ferry boat to carry over the king's household, and to do what he thought good.

And **Shimei the son of Gera** fell down before the king, as he was come over **Jordan**;

2Sa 19:19 And said unto the king, Let not my lord impute iniquity unto me, neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely the day that my lord the king went out of **Jerusalem**, that the king should take it to his heart.

2Sa 19:20 For thy servant doth know that I have sinned: therefore, behold, I am come the first this day of all **the house of Joseph** to go down to meet my lord the king.

2Sa 19:21 But **Abishai** the son of **Zeruiah** answered and said, Shall not **Shimei** be put to death for this, because he cursed **the LORD'S** anointed?

2Sa 19:22 And **David** said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of **Zeruiah**, that ye should this day be adversaries unto me? shall there any man be put to death this day in **Israel**? for do not I know that I *am* this day king over **Israel**?

2Sa 19:23 Therefore the king said unto **Shimei**, Thou shalt not die. And the king sware unto him.

Mephibosheth and Ziba his servant

2Sa 19:24 And **Mephibosheth** the son of **Saul** came down to meet the king, and had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he came *again* in peace.

2Sa 19:25 And it came to pass, when he was come to **Jerusalem** to meet the king, that the king said unto him, Wherefore wentest not thou with me, **Mephibosheth**?

2Sa 19:26 And he answered, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me: for thy servant said, I will saddle me an ass, that I may ride thereon, and go to the king; because thy servant *is* lame.

2Sa 19:27 And he hath slandered thy servant unto my lord the king; but my lord the king *is* as an angel of God: do therefore *what is* good in thine eyes.

2Sa 19:28 For all *of* my father's house were but dead men before my lord the king: yet didst thou set thy servant among them that did eat at thine own table. What right therefore have I yet to cry any more unto the king?

2Sa 19:29 And the king said unto him, Why speakest thou any more of thy matters? I have said, Thou and **Ziba** divide the land.

2Sa 19:30 And **Mephibosheth** said unto the king, Yea, let him take all, forasmuch as my lord the king is come again in peace unto his own house.

Barzillai the Gileadite

2Sa 19:31 And **Barzillai the Gileadite** came down from Rogelim, and went over **Jordan** with the king, to conduct him over **Jordan**.

2Sa 19:32 Now **Barzillai** was a very aged man, *even fourscore years old*: and he had provided the king of sustenance while he lay at **Mahanaim**; for he *was* a very great man.

2Sa 19:33 And the king said unto **Barzillai**, Come thou over with me, and I will feed thee with me in **Jerusalem**.

2Sa 19:34 And **Barzillai** said unto the king, How long have I to live, that I should go up with the king unto **Jerusalem**?

2Sa 19:35 I *am* this day fourscore years old: *and* can I discern between good and evil? can thy servant taste what I eat or what I drink? can I hear any more the voice of singing men and singing women? wherefore then should thy servant be yet a burden unto my lord the king?

2Sa 19:36 Thy servant will go a little way over **Jordan** with the king: and why should the king recompense it me with such a reward?

2Sa 19:37 Let thy servant, I pray thee, turn back again, that I may die in mine own city, *and be buried* by the grave of my father and of my mother. But behold thy servant **Chimham**; let him go over with my lord the king; and do to him what shall seem good unto thee.

2Sa 19:38 And the king answered, **Chimham** shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good unto thee: and whatsoever thou shalt require of me, *that* will I do for thee.

2Sa 19:39 And all the people went over **Jordan**. And when the king was come over, the king kissed **Barzillai**, and blessed him; and he returned unto his own place.

2Sa 19:40 Then the king went on to **Gilgal**, and **Chimham** went on with him: and all the people of **Judah** conducted the king, and also half the people of **Israel**.

Sheba persuades Israel to follow him but Judah remains with David

2Sa 19:41 And, behold, all the men of **Israel** came to the king, and said unto the king, Why have our brethren the men of **Judah** stolen thee away, and have brought the king, and his household, and all **David**'s men with him, over **Jordan**?

2Sa 19:42 And all the men of **Judah** answered the men of **Israel**, Because the king *is* near of kin to us: wherefore then be ye angry for this matter? have we eaten at all of the king's *cost*? or hath he given us any gift?

2Sa 19:43 And the men of **Israel** answered the men of **Judah**, and said, We have ten parts in the king, and we have also more *right* in **David** than ye: why then did ye despise us, that our advice should not be first had in bringing back our king? And the words of the men of **Judah** were fiercer than the words of the men of **Israel**.

2Sa 20:1 And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name *was* **Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite**: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in **David**, neither have we inheritance in **the son of Jesse**: every man to his tents, O **Israel**.

2Sa 20:2 So **every man of Israel** went up from after **David**, *and* followed **Sheba the son of Bichri**: but the men of **Judah** clave unto their king, from **Jordan** even to **Jerusalem**.

2Sa 20:3 And **David** came to his house at **Jerusalem**; **and the king took the ten women his concubines, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in ward, and fed them, but went not in unto them. So they were shut up unto the day of their death, living in widowhood.**

Note: David's adultery with Bathsheba, and being punished by God via his son Absalom mating with David's concubines results in David behaving irrationally toward his concubines.

Amasa delays following David 's orders

2Sa 20:4 Then said the king to **Amasa**, Assemble me the men of **Judah** within three days, and be thou here present.

2Sa 20:5 So **Amasa** went to assemble *the men of Judah*: but he tarried longer than the set time which he had appointed him.

David restores Joab back in place of Amasa as commander of his army to pursue Sheba

2Sa 20:6 And **David** said to **Abishai**, Now shall **Sheba the son of Bichri** do us more harm than *did Absalom*: take thou thy lord's servants, and pursue after him, lest he get him fenced cities, and escape us.

2Sa 20:7 And there went out after him **Joab's** men, and the **Cherethites**, and the **Pelethites**, and all the mighty men: and they went out of **Jerusalem**, to pursue after **Sheba the son of Bichri**.

Joab slays Amasa for disobeying David 's orders

2Sa 20:8 When they *were* at the great stone which *is* in **Gibeon**, **Amasa** went before them. And **Joab's** garment that he had put on was girded unto him, and upon it a girdle *with* a sword fastened upon his loins in the sheath thereof; and as he went forth it fell out.

2Sa 20:9 And **Joab** said to **Amasa**, *Art* thou in health, my brother? And **Joab** took **Amasa** by the beard with the right hand to kiss him.

2Sa 20:10 But **Amasa** took no heed to the sword that *was* in **Joab's** hand: so he smote him therewith in the fifth *rib*, and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again; and he died.

Joab and Abishai gather more men along the way to pursue Sheba

So **Joab** and **Abishai** his brother pursued after **Sheba the son of Bichri**.

2Sa 20:11 And one of **Joab's** men stood by him, and said, He that favoureth **Joab**, and he that *is* for **David**, *let him go* after [follow] **Joab**.

2Sa 20:12 And **Amasa** wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man saw that all the people stood still, he removed **Amasa** out of the highway into the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that every one that came by him stood still.

2Sa 20:13 When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after **Joab**, to pursue after **Sheba the son of Bichri**.

2Sa 20:14 And he went through **all the tribes of Israel** unto **Abel, and to Bethmaachah**, and all the **Berites**: and they were gathered together, and went also after him.

Joab's army spares Beth-Maacah for beheading Sheba

2Sa 20:15 And they came and besieged him in **Abel of Bethmaachah**, and they cast up a bank against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that *were* with **Joab** battered the wall, to throw it down.

2Sa 20:16 Then cried a wise woman out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto **Joab**, Come near hither, that I may speak with thee.

2Sa 20:17 And when he was come near unto her, the woman said, *Art* thou **Joab**? And he answered, *I am he*. Then she said unto him, Hear the words of thine handmaid. And he answered, I do hear.

2Sa 20:18 Then she spake, saying, They were wont to speak in old time, saying [formerly they used to say], They shall surely ask *counsel* at Abel: and so they ended *the matter*.

2Sa 20:19 *I am one of them that are peaceable and faithful in Israel*: thou seekest to destroy a city and a mother in **Israel**: why wilt thou swallow up the inheritance **of the LORD**?

2Sa 20:20 And **Joab** answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.

2Sa 20:21 The matter *is* not so: but **a man of mount Ephraim, Sheba the son of Bichri** by name, hath lifted up his hand against the king, *even* against **David**: deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said unto **Joab**, Behold, his head shall be thrown to thee over the wall.

2Sa 20:22 Then the woman went unto all the people in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of **Sheba the son of Bichri**, and cast *it* out to **Joab**. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And **Joab** returned to **Jerusalem** unto the king.

Leaders of Israel

2Sa 20:23 Now **Joab** *was* over all the host of **Israel**:
and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada *was* over the Cherethites and over the Pelethites:
2Sa 20:24 And Adoram *was* over the tribute:
and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud *was* recorder:
2Sa 20:25 And Sheva *was* scribe:
and **Zadok** and **Abiathar** *were* **the priests**:
2Sa 20:26 And Ira also the Jairite *was* a chief ruler about **David**.

David hands over seven sons of Saul to the Gibeonites for execution

2Sa 21:1 Then there was a famine in the days of **David three years, year after year**; and **David** enquired **of the LORD**. And **the LORD** answered, *It is for Saul*, and for *his* bloody house, because he slew the **Gibeonites**.

2Sa 21:2 And the king called the **Gibeonites**, and said unto them; (now the **Gibeonites** *were* not of **the children of Israel**, but of **the remnant of the Amorites**; and **the children of Israel** had sworn unto them: and **Saul** sought to slay them in his zeal to the children of **Israel** and **Judah**.)

2Sa 21:3 Wherefore **David** said unto the **Gibeonites**, What shall I do for you? and wherewith shall I make the atonement, that ye may bless the inheritance **of the LORD**?

2Sa 21:4 And the **Gibeonites** said unto him, We will have no silver nor gold of **Saul**, nor of his house; neither for us shalt thou kill any man in **Israel**. And he said, What ye shall say, *that* will I do for you.

2Sa 21:5 And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us *that* we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the coasts of **Israel**,

2Sa 21:6 Let **seven men of his sons** be delivered unto us, and we will hang them up **unto the LORD** in **Gibeah of Saul**, *whom the LORD* did choose. And the king said, I will give *them*.

2Sa 21:7 But the king spared **Mephibosheth**, the son of **Jonathan** the son of **Saul**, because **of the LORD'S** oath that *was* between them, between **David** and **Jonathan** the son of **Saul**.

2Sa 21:8 But the king took

- **the two sons of Rizpah** the daughter of Aiah, whom she bare unto **Saul**, Armoni and Mephibosheth;
- and **the five sons of Michal** the daughter of **Saul**, whom she brought up for Adriel the son of Barzillai the Meholathite:

2Sa 21:9 And he delivered them into the hands of the **Gibeonites**, and they hanged them in the hill before **the LORD**: and they fell *all* seven together, and were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first *days*, in the beginning of barley harvest.

2Sa 21:10 And Rizpah **the daughter of Aiah** took sackcloth, and spread it for her upon the rock, from the beginning of harvest until water dropped upon them out of heaven, and suffered neither the birds of the air to rest on them by day, nor the beasts of the field by night.

Bones of Saul and Jonathan are relocated to the grave of Kish in the country of Benjamin

2Sa 21:11 And it was told **David** what **Rizpah the daughter of Aiah**, the concubine of **Saul**, had done.

2Sa 21:12 And **David** went and took the bones of **Saul** and the bones of **Jonathan** his son from the men of **Jabeshgilead**, which had stolen them from the street of Bethshan, where the **Philistines** had hanged them, when the **Philistines** had slain **Saul** in **Gilboa**:

2Sa 21:13 And he brought up from thence the bones of **Saul** and the bones of Jonathan his son; and they gathered the bones of them that were hanged.

2Sa 21:14 And the bones of **Saul** and **Jonathan** his son buried they in the country of **Benjamin** in **Zelah**, in the sepulchre of **Kish his father**: and they performed all that **the king** commanded.

And after that **God was intreated for the land**.

Israel slays the giants of the Philistines

2Sa 21:15 Moreover the **Philistines** had yet war again with **Israel**; and **David** went down, and his servants with him, and fought against the **Philistines**: and **David** waxed faint.

2Sa 21:16 And **Ishbibenob**, which *was of the sons of the giant*, the weight of whose spear *weighed* three hundred *shekels* of brass in weight, he being girded with a new *sword*, thought to have slain **David**.

2Sa 21:17 But **Abishai** the son of **Zeruiah** succoured [helped] him, and smote the **Philistine**, and killed him. Then the men of **David** sware unto him, saying, Thou shalt go no more out with us to battle, that thou quench not the light of **Israel**.

<p>2Sa 21:18 And it came to pass after this, that there was again a battle with the Philistines at Gob: then Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Saph, which <i>was of the sons of the giant</i>.</p> <p>2Sa 21:19 And there was again a battle in Gob with the Philistines, where Elhanan the son of Jaareoregim, a Bethlehemite, slew the brother of Goliath the Gittite, the staff of whose spear <i>was like a weaver's beam</i>.</p> <p>2Sa 21:20 And there was yet a battle in Gath, where was a man of great stature, that had on every hand six fingers, and on every foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.</p> <p>2Sa 21:21 And when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea the brother of David slew him.</p> <p>2Sa 21:22 These four were born to the giant in Gath, and fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.</p> <p style="color: magenta;">Discrepancy: There are only three giants in this context: Saph/Sippai, Lahmi, and the man of great stature.</p>	<p>1Ch 20:4 And it came to pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer with the Philistines; at which time Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Sippai, <i>that was of the children of the giant</i>: and they were subdued.</p> <p>1Ch 20:5 And there was war again with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jair slew Lahmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite, whose spear staff <i>was like a weaver's beam</i>.</p> <p>1Ch 20:6 And yet again there was war at Gath, where was a man of great stature, whose fingers and toes <i>were four and twenty, six on each hand, and six on each foot</i>: and he also was the son of the giant.</p> <p>1Ch 20:7 But when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea David's brother slew him.</p> <p>1Ch 20:8 These were born unto the giant in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.</p>
---	--

Details of how the LORD delivered David and Judah his kingdom

<p>2Sa 22:1 And David spake unto the LORD the words of this song in the day <i>that the LORD</i> had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Saul:</p> <p>2Sa 22:2 And he said,</p> <p>The LORD <i>is</i> my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;</p> <p>2Sa 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: <i>he is</i> my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.</p> <p>2Sa 22:4 I will call on the LORD, <i>who is</i> worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.</p> <p>2Sa 22:5 When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of ungodly men made me afraid;</p> <p>2Sa 22:6 The sorrows of hell compassed me about; the snares of death prevented me;</p> <p>2Sa 22:7 In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried to my God: and he did hear my voice out of his temple, and my cry <i>did enter</i> into his ears.</p>	<p>Psa 18:1 To the chief Musician, <i>A Psalm of David</i>, the servant of the LORD, who spake unto the LORD the words of this song in the day <i>that the LORD</i> delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul: And he said, I will love thee, O LORD, my strength.</p> <p>Psa 18:2 The LORD <i>is</i> my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, <i>and</i> my high tower.</p> <p>Psa 18:3 I will call upon the LORD, <i>who is</i> worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.</p> <p>Psa 18:4 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.</p> <p>Psa 18:5 The sorrows of hell compassed me about: the snares of death prevented me.</p> <p>Psa 18:6 In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried unto my God: he heard my voice out of his temple, and my cry came before him, <i>even</i> into his ears.</p>
--	--

2Sa 22:8 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations of heaven moved and shook, because he was wroth.

2Sa 22:9 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

2Sa 22:10 He bowed the heavens also, and came down; and darkness *was* under his feet.

2Sa 22:11 And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: and he was seen upon the wings of the wind.

2Sa 22:12 And he made darkness pavilions round about him, dark waters, *and* thick clouds of the skies.

2Sa 22:13 Through the brightness before him were coals of fire kindled.

2Sa 22:14 **The LORD** thundered from heaven, and the most High uttered his voice.

2Sa 22:15 And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and discomfited them.

2Sa 22:16 And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were discovered, at the rebuking **of the LORD**, at the blast of the breath of his nostrils.

2Sa 22:17 He sent from above, he took me; he drew me out of many waters;

2Sa 22:18 He delivered me from my strong enemy, *and* from them that hated me: for they were too strong for me.

2Sa 22:19 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but **the LORD** was my stay.

2Sa 22:20 He brought me forth also into a large place: he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

2Sa 22:21 **The LORD** rewarded me according to my righteousness: according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

2Sa 22:22 For I have kept the ways **of the LORD**, and have not wickedly departed from my God.

2Sa 22:23 For all his judgments *were* before me: and *as for his statutes*, I did not depart from them.

2Sa 22:24 I was also upright before him, and have kept myself from mine iniquity.

2Sa 22:25 Therefore **the LORD** hath recompensed me according to my righteousness; according to my cleanness in his eye sight.

2Sa 22:26 With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful, *and* with the upright man thou wilt shew thyself upright.

2Sa 22:27 With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.

2Sa 22:28 And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thine eyes *are* upon the haughty, *that* thou mayest bring *them* down.

2Sa 22:29 For thou *art* my lamp, O LORD: and **the LORD** will lighten my darkness.

2Sa 22:30 For by thee I have run through a troop: by

Psa 18:7 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he was wroth.

Psa 18:8 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

Psa 18:9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness *was* under his feet.

Psa 18:10 And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: yea, he did fly upon the wings of the wind.

Psa 18:11 He made darkness his secret place; his pavilion round about him *were* dark waters *and* thick clouds of the skies.

Psa 18:12 At the brightness *that was* before him his thick clouds passed, hail *stones* and coals of fire.

Psa 18:13 **The LORD** also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice; hail *stones* and coals of fire.

Psa 18:14 Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightnings, and discomfited them.

Psa 18:15 Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at thy rebuke, O LORD, at the blast of the breath of thy nostrils.

Psa 18:16 He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.

Psa 18:17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them which hated me: for they were too strong for me.

Psa 18:18 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but **the LORD** was my stay.

Psa 18:19 He brought me forth also into a large place; he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

Psa 18:20 **The LORD** rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

Psa 18:21 For I have kept the ways **of the LORD**, and have not wickedly departed from my God.

Psa 18:22 For all his judgments *were* before me, and I did not put away *his statutes* from me.

Psa 18:23 I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity.

Psa 18:24 Therefore hath **the LORD** recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

Psa 18:25 With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful; with an upright man thou wilt shew thyself upright;

Psa 18:26 With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself froward.

Psa 18:27 For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but wilt bring down high looks.

Psa 18:28 For thou wilt light my candle: **the LORD** my God will enlighten my darkness.

Psa 18:29 For by thee I have run through a troop; and by

my God have I leaped over a wall.

2Sa 22:31 *As for God, his way is perfect; the word of the LORD is tried: he is a buckler to all them that trust in him.*

2Sa 22:32 For who *is* God, save the LORD? and who *is* a rock, save our God?

2Sa 22:33 God *is* my strength *and* power: and he maketh my way perfect.

2Sa 22:34 He maketh my feet like hinds' feet: and setteth me upon my high places.

2Sa 22:35 He teacheth my hands to war; so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.

2Sa 22:36 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy gentleness hath made me great.

2Sa 22:37 Thou hast enlarged my steps under me; so that my feet did not slip.

2Sa 22:38 I have pursued mine enemies, and destroyed them; and turned not again until I had consumed them.

2Sa 22:39 And I have consumed them, and wounded them, that they could not arise: yea, they are fallen under my feet.

2Sa 22:40 For thou hast girded me with strength to battle: them that rose up against me hast thou subdued under me.

2Sa 22:41 Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies, that I might destroy them that hate me.

2Sa 22:42 They looked, but *there was* none to save; *even unto the LORD*, but he answered them not.

2Sa 22:43 Then did I beat them as small as the dust of the earth, I did stamp them as the mire of the street, *and* did spread them abroad.

2Sa 22:44 Thou also hast delivered me from the strivings of my people, thou hast kept me *to be* head of the heathen: a people *which* I knew not shall serve me.

2Sa 22:45 Strangers shall submit themselves unto me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient unto me.

2Sa 22:46 Strangers shall fade away, and they shall be afraid out of their close places.

2Sa 22:47 **The LORD** liveth; and blessed *be* my rock; and exalted be the God of the rock of my salvation.

2Sa 22:48 *It is* God that avengeth me, and that bringeth down the people under me,

2Sa 22:49 And that bringeth me forth from mine enemies: thou also hast lifted me up on high above them that rose up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

2Sa 22:50 Therefore I will give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and I will sing praises unto thy name.

2Sa 22:51 *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto **David**, and

my God have I leaped over a wall.

Psa 18:30 *As for God, his way is perfect: the word of the LORD is tried: he is a buckler to all those that trust in him.*

Psa 18:31 For who *is* God save the LORD? or who *is* a rock save our God?

Psa 18:32 *It is* God that girdeth me with strength, and maketh my way perfect.

Psa 18:33 He maketh my feet like hinds' feet, and setteth me upon my high places.

Psa 18:34 He teacheth my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.

Psa 18:35 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.

Psa 18:36 Thou hast enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.

Psa 18:37 I have pursued mine enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till they were consumed.

Psa 18:38 I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet.

Psa 18:39 For thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou hast subdued under me those that rose up against me.

Psa 18:40 Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies; that I might destroy them that hate me.

Psa 18:41 They cried, but *there was* none to save *them: even unto the LORD*, but he answered them not.

Psa 18:42 Then did I beat them small as the dust before the wind: I did cast them out as the dirt in the streets.

Psa 18:43 Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people; *and* thou hast made me the head of the heathen: a people *whom* I have not known shall serve me.

Psa 18:44 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.

Psa 18:45 The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid out of their close places.

Psa 18:46 **The LORD** liveth; and blessed *be* my rock; and let the God of my salvation be exalted.

Psa 18:47 *It is* God that avengeth me, and subdueth the people under me.

Psa 18:48 He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

Psa 18:49 Therefore will I give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and sing praises unto thy name.

Psa 18:50 Great deliverance giveth he to his king; and sheweth mercy to his anointed, to **David**, and to his seed

to his seed for evermore.

for evermore.

Note: The following tables describe who joined David 's army when he fled Saul.

Pink indicates statistical discrepancies

David 's mighty men

2Sa 23:8 These *be* the names of the mighty men whom **David** had:

The **Tachmonite** that sat in the seat, **chief among the captains**; the same *was* Adino the Eznite: *he lift up his spear* against **eight hundred**, whom he slew at one time.

2Sa 23:9 And after him *was* **Eleazar the son of Dodo** the Ahohite, *one* of the three mighty men with **David**, when they defied the **Philistines** *that* were there gathered together to battle, and the men of **Israel** were gone away:

2Sa 23:10 He arose, and smote the **Philistines** until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and **the LORD** wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

2Sa 23:11 And after him *was* Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite. And the **Philistines** were gathered together into a troop, where was a piece of ground full of lentiles: and the people fled from the **Philistines**.

2Sa 23:12 But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and slew the **Philistines**: and **the LORD** wrought a great victory.

2Sa 23:13 And **three of the thirty chief** went down, and came to **David** in the harvest time unto the cave of Adullam: and the troop of the **Philistines** pitched in the valley of Rephaim.

2Sa 23:14 And **David** *was* then in an hold, and the garrison of the **Philistines** *was* then *in* Bethlehem.

2Sa 23:15 And **David** longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, which *is* by the gate!

2Sa 23:16 And the three mighty men brake through the host of the **Philistines**, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, that *was* by the gate, and took *it*,

1Ch 11:10 These also *are* the chief of the mighty men whom **David** had, who strengthened themselves with him in his kingdom, *and* with **all Israel**, to make him king, according to **the word of the LORD** concerning **Israel**.

1Ch 11:11 And this *is* the number of the mighty men whom **David** had;

Jashobeam, an Hachmonite, the **chief of the captains**: he lifted up his spear against **three hundred** slain *by him* at one time.

1Ch 11:12 And after him *was* **Eleazar the son of Dodo**, the Ahohite, who *was one* of the three mighties.

1Ch 11:13 He was with **David** at Pasdammim, and there the **Philistines** were gathered together to battle, where was a parcel of ground full of barley; and the people fled from before the **Philistines**.

1Ch 11:14 And they set themselves in the midst of *that* parcel, and delivered it, and slew the **Philistines**; and **the LORD** saved *them* by a great deliverance.

1Ch 11:15 Now **three of the thirty captains** went down to the rock to **David**, into the cave of Adullam; and the host of the **Philistines** encamped in the valley of Rephaim.

1Ch 11:16 And **David** *was* then in the hold, and the **Philistines'** garrison *was* then at Bethlehem.

1Ch 11:17 And **David** longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, that *is* at the gate!

1Ch 11:18 And the three brake through the host of the **Philistines**, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, that *was* by the gate, and took *it*, and brought *it* to **David** : but **David** would not drink *of it*, but poured it out **to the**

and brought *it* to **David** : nevertheless he would not drink thereof, but poured it out **unto the LORD**.
2Sa 23:17 And he said, Be it far from me, O LORD, that I should do this: *is not this* the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mighty men.

LORD,
1Ch 11:19 And said, My God forbid it me, that I should do this thing: shall I drink the blood of these men that have put their lives in jeopardy? for with *the jeopardy* of their lives they brought it. Therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mightiest.

Pink indicates statistical discrepancies

2Sa 23:18 And **Abishai**, the brother of **Joab**, the son of **Zeruiah**, was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear against three hundred, *and slew them*, and had the name among three.

2Sa 23:19 Was he not most honourable of three? therefore he was their captain: howbeit he attained not unto the *first* three.

2Sa 23:20 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lionlike men of **Moab**: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

2Sa 23:21 And he slew an **Egyptian**, a goodly man: and the **Egyptian** had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the **Egyptian's** hand, and slew him with his own spear.

2Sa 23:22 These *things* did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name among three mighty men.

2Sa 23:23 He was more honourable than the thirty, but he attained not to the *first* three. And **David** set him over his guard.

2Sa 23:24 **Asahel** the brother of **Joab** *was* one of the thirty;

Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

2Sa 23:25 Shammah the Harodite,

Elika the Harodite,

2Sa 23:26 Helez the Paltite,

Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,

2Sa 23:27 Abiezer the Anethothite,

Mebunnai the Hushathite,

2Sa 23:28 **Zalmon** the Ahohite,

Maharai the Netophathite,

2Sa 23:29 Heleb the son of **Baanah**, a Netophathite,

Ittai the son of Ribai out of **Gibeah** of the children of **Benjamin**,

2Sa 23:30 Benaiah the Pirathonite,

Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash,

1Ch 11:20 And **Abishai** the brother of **Joab**, he was chief of the three: for lifting up his spear against three hundred, he slew *them*, and had a name among the three.

1Ch 11:21 Of the three, he was more honourable than the two; for he was their captain: howbeit he attained not to the *first* three.

1Ch 11:22 Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done many acts; he slew two lionlike men of **Moab**: also he went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

1Ch 11:23 And he slew an **Egyptian**, a man of *great* stature, five cubits high; and in the **Egyptian's** hand *was* a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the **Egyptian's** hand, and slew him with his own spear.

1Ch 11:24 These *things* did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name among the three mighties.

1Ch 11:25 Behold, he was honourable among the thirty, but attained not to the *first* three: and **David** set him over his guard.

1Ch 11:26 Also **the valiant men of the armies were**,

Asahel the brother of **Joab**,

Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

1Ch 11:27 Shammoth the Harorite,

Helez the Pelonite,

1Ch 11:28 Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,

Abiezer the Antothite,

1Ch 11:29 **Sibbecai** the Hushathite,

Ilai the Ahohite,

1Ch 11:30 Maharai the Netophathite,

Heled the son of **Baanah** the Netophathite,

1Ch 11:31 Ithai the son of Ribai of **Gibeah**, *that pertained* to the children of **Benjamin**,

Benaiah the Pirathonite,

1Ch 11:32 Hurai of the brooks of Gaash,

2Sa 23:31 Abialbon the Arbathite,
Azraveth the Barhumite,
2Sa 23:32 Eliahba the Shaalbonite,
of the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,
2Sa 23:33 **Shammah** the Hararite,
Ahiam the son of **Sharar** the Hararite,

2Sa 23:34 Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of the
Maachathite,
Eliam the son of **Ahithophel** the Gilonite,

2Sa 23:35 Hezrai the **Carmelite**,

Paarai the Arbite,
2Sa 23:36 Igal the son of **Nathan** of **Zobah**,
Bani the Gadite,
2Sa 23:37 Zelek the Ammonite,
Naharai the Beerothite, armourbearer to **Joab the son
of Zeruiah**,
2Sa 23:38 Ira an Ithrite,
Gareb an Ithrite,
2Sa 23:39 **Uriah** the Hittite:
thirty and seven in all.

Abiel the Arbathite,
1Ch 11:33 Azraveth the Baharumite,
Eliahba the Shaalbonite,
1Ch 11:34 The sons of Hashem the Gizonite,
Jonathan the son of Shage the Hararite,
1Ch 11:35 Ahiam the son of **Sacar** the Hararite,

Eliphai the son of Ur,
1Ch 11:36 Hopher the Mecherathite,
Ahijah the Pelonite,
1Ch 11:37 Hezro the **Carmelite**,
Naarai the son of Ezbai,
1Ch 11:38 Joel the brother of **Nathan**,
Mibhar the son of Haggeri,

1Ch 11:39 Zelek the Ammonite,
Naharai the Berothite, the armourbearer of **Joab the son
of Zeruiah**,
1Ch 11:40 Ira the Ithrite,
Gareb the Ithrite,
1Ch 11:41 **Uriah** the Hittite,
Zabad the son of Ahlai,
1Ch 11:42 Adina the son of Shiza the Reubenite, a
captain of the Reubenites, and thirty with him,
1Ch 11:43 Hanan the son of **Maachah**,
and Joshaphat the Mithnite,
1Ch 11:44 Uzzia the Ashterathite,
Shama and Jehiel the sons of Hothan the Aroerite,
1Ch 11:45 Jediahel the son of Shimri, and Joha his
brother, the Tizite,
1Ch 11:46 Eliel the Mahavite,
and Jeribai, and Joshaviah, the sons of Elnaam,
and Ithmah the **Moabite**,
1Ch 11:47 Eliel, and Obed, and Jasiel the Mesobaite.

Those who defected from Saul to David :

1Ch 12:1 Now these *are* they that came to **David** to Ziklag, while he yet kept himself close
because of **Saul** the son of Kish:

and they *were* among the mighty men, helpers of the war.

1Ch 12:2 *They were* armed with bows,

and could use both the right hand and the left in *hurling* stones and *shooting* arrows out of a bow,
even of **Saul's** brethren of **Benjamin**.

- 1Ch 12:3 The chief *was* Ahiezer, then Joash, the sons of Shemaah the Gibeathite; and Jeziel, and Pelet,
the sons of Azraveth; and Berachah, and Jehu the Antothite,

- 1Ch 12:4 And Ismaiah the **Gibeonite**, a mighty man among the thirty, and over the thirty; and Jeremiah, and Jahaziel, and Johanan, and Josabad the Gederathite,
- 1Ch 12:5 Eluzai, and Jerimoth, and Bealiah, and Shemariah, and **Shephatiah** the Haruphite,
- 1Ch 12:6 Elkanah, and Jesiah, and Azareel, and Joezer, and Jashobeam, the Korhites,
- 1Ch 12:7 And Joelah, and Zebadiah, the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.

1Ch 12:8 And of the **Gadites** there separated themselves unto **David** into the hold to **the wilderness**

men of might,
and men of war *fit* for the battle,
that could handle shield and buckler,
whose faces *were like* the faces of lions,
and *were as swift as the roes upon the mountains;*

- 1Ch 12:9 Ezer the first,
- Obadiah the second,
- Eliab the third,
- 1Ch 12:10 Mishmannah the fourth,
- Jeremiah the fifth,
- 1Ch 12:11 Attai the sixth,
- Eliel the seventh,
- 1Ch 12:12 Johanan the eighth,
- Elzabad the ninth,
- 1Ch 12:13 Jeremiah the tenth,
- Machbanai the eleventh.

1Ch 12:14 These *were* of the sons of Gad, captains of the host:

*one of the least was over an hundred,
and the greatest over a thousand.*

1Ch 12:15 These *are* they that went over **Jordan** in the first month, when it had overflowed all his banks; and they put to flight all *them* of the valleys, *both* toward the east, and toward the west.

1Ch 12:16 And there came of the children of **Benjamin** and **Judah** to the hold unto **David**.

1Ch 12:17 And **David** went out to meet them, and answered and said unto them, If ye be come peaceably unto me to help me, mine heart shall be knit unto you: but if *ye be come* to betray me to mine enemies, seeing *there is* no wrong in mine hands, the God of our fathers look *thereon*, and rebuke *it*.

1Ch 12:18 Then the spirit came upon **Amasai**, who was chief of the captains, and he said, *Thine are we, David, and on thy side, thou son of Jesse: peace, peace be unto thee, and peace be to thine helpers; for thy God helpeth thee.* Then **David** received them, and made them captains of the band.

1Ch 12:19 And there fell [defected] *some* of **Manasseh** to **David**, when he came with the **Philistines** against **Saul** to battle: but they helped them not: for **the LORDs** of the **Philistines** upon advisement sent him away, saying, He will fall to his master **Saul** to *the jeopardy* of our heads.

1Ch 12:20 As he went to Ziklag, there fell [defected] to him of Manasseh, Adnah, and Jozabad, and Jediahel, and Michael, and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Zilthai, captains of the thousands that *were* of Manasseh.

1Ch 12:21 And they helped **David** against the band *of the rovers*: for they *were* all mighty men of valour, and were captains in the host.

1Ch 12:22 For at that time day by day there came to **David** to help him, until it was a great host, like the host of God.

1Ch 12:23 And these *are* the numbers of the bands *that were* ready armed to the war, and came to **David** to **Hebron**, to turn the kingdom of **Saul** to him, according to the word **of the LORD**.

- 1Ch 12:24 The children of **Judah** that bare shield and spear *were* **six thousand and eight hundred**, ready armed to the war.
- 1Ch 12:25 Of the children of **Simeon**, mighty men of valour for the war, **seven thousand and one hundred**.
- 1Ch 12:26 Of the children of **Levi** **four thousand and six hundred**.
- 1Ch 12:27 And Jehoiada *was* the leader of the **Aaronites**, and with him *were* **three thousand and seven hundred**;
- 1Ch 12:28 And **Zadok**, a young man mighty of valour, and of his father's house **twenty and two** captains.
- 1Ch 12:29 And of the children of **Benjamin**, the kindred of **Saul**, **three thousand**: for hitherto the greatest part of them had kept the ward of the **house of Saul**.
- 1Ch 12:30 And of the children of **Ephraim** **twenty thousand and eight hundred**, mighty men of valour, famous throughout the house of their fathers.
- 1Ch 12:31 And of the half tribe of **Manasseh** **eighteen thousand**, which were expressed by name, to come and make **David** king.
- 1Ch 12:32 And of the children of **Issachar**, *which were men* that had understanding of the times, to know what **Israel** ought to do; the heads of them *were* **two hundred**; and all their brethren *were* at their commandment.
- 1Ch 12:33 Of **Zebulun**, such as went forth to battle, expert in war, with all instruments of war, **fifty thousand**, which could keep rank: *they were* not of double heart.
- 1Ch 12:34 And of **Naphtali** **a thousand** captains, and with them with shield and spear **thirty and seven thousand**.
- 1Ch 12:35 And of the **Danites** expert in war **twenty and eight thousand and six hundred**.
- 1Ch 12:36 And of **Asher**, such as went forth to battle, expert in war, **forty thousand**.
- 1Ch 12:37 And on the other side of **Jordan**, of the **Reubenites**, and the **Gadites**, and of the half tribe of **Manasseh**, with all manner of instruments of war for the battle, **an hundred and twenty thousand**.

1Ch 12:38 All these men of war, that could keep rank, came with a perfect heart to **Hebron**, to make **David** king over **all Israel**: and all the rest also of **Israel** *were* of one heart to make **David** king.

1Ch 12:39 And there they were with **David** three days, eating and drinking: for their brethren had prepared for them.

1Ch 12:40 Moreover they that were nigh them, *even* unto Issachar and Zebulun and Naphtali, brought bread on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen, *and* meat, meal, cakes of figs, and bunches of raisins, and wine, and oil, and oxen, and sheep abundantly: for *there was* joy in **Israel**.

David takes a census presumptuously without consulting with God

Discrepancy in pink

2Sa 24:1 And again **the anger of the LORD** was kindled against **Israel**, and he moved **David** against them to say, Go, number **Israel** and **Judah**.

2Sa 24:2 For the king said to **Joab** the captain of the host, which *was* with him, Go now through **all the tribes of Israel**, from **Dan** even to **Beersheba**, and number ye the people, that I may know the number of the people.

2Sa 24:3 And **Joab** said unto the king, **Now the LORD** thy God add unto the people, how many soever they be, **an hundredfold**, and that the eyes of my lord the king

1Ch 21:1 And **Satan stood up against Israel**, and provoked

David to number **Israel**.

1Ch 21:2 And **David** said to **Joab** and to the rulers of the people, Go, number **Israel** from **Beersheba** even to **Dan**; and bring the number of them to me, that I may know *it*.

1Ch 21:3 And **Joab** answered, **The LORD** make his people an hundred times so many more as they *be*: but, my lord the king, *are they not* all my lord's servants?

<p>may see it: but why doth my lord the king delight in this thing? 2Sa 24:4 Notwithstanding the king's word prevailed against Joab, and against the captains of the host.</p> <p>And Joab and the captains of the host went out from the presence of the king, to number the people of Israel.</p>	<p>why then doth my lord require this thing? why will he be a cause of trespass to Israel? 1Ch 21:4 Nevertheless the king's word prevailed against Joab.</p> <p>Wherefore Joab departed, and went throughout all Israel, and came to Jerusalem.</p>
---	--

2Sa 24:5 And they passed over **Jordan**, and pitched in **Aroer**, on the right side of the city that *lieth* in the midst of the **river of Gad**, and toward **Jazer**:

2Sa 24:6 Then they came to **Gilead**, and to the land of **Tahtimhodshi**; and they came to **Danjaan**, and about to **Zidon** [Sidon],

2Sa 24:7 And came to the strong hold of **Tyre** (note: in Lebanon), and to **all the cities of the Hivites**, and of the **Canaanites**: and they went out to the south of **Judah**, *even* to **Beersheba**.

2Sa 24:8 So when they had gone through all the land, they came to **Jerusalem at the end of nine months and twenty days**.

Discrepancies in pink

<p>2Sa 24:9 And Joab gave up the sum of the number of the people unto the king: and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew the sword; and the men of Judah <i>were</i> five hundred thousand men.</p> <p>2Sa 24:10 And David 's heart smote him after that he had numbered the people. And David said unto the LORD, I have sinned greatly in that I have done: and now, I beseech thee, O LORD, take away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.</p>	<p>1Ch 21:5 And Joab gave the sum of the number of the people unto David. And all <i>they of Israel</i> were a thousand thousand and an hundred thousand men that drew sword: and Judah <i>was</i> four hundred threescore and ten thousand men that drew sword. 1Ch 21:6 But Levi and Benjamin counted he not among them: for the king's word was abominable to Joab. 1Ch 21:7 And God was displeased with this thing; therefore he smote Israel. 1Ch 21:8 And David said unto God, I have sinned greatly, because I have done this thing: but now, I beseech thee, do away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.</p>
---	--

God through the prophet Gad offers David a choice of three punishments

Statistical Discrepancies in pink

<p>2Sa 24:11 For when David was up in the morning, the word of the LORD came unto the prophet Gad, David 's seer, saying, 2Sa 24:12 Go and say unto David, Thus saith the LORD, I offer thee three <i>things</i>; choose thee one of them, that I may <i>do it</i> unto thee. 2Sa 24:13 So Gad came to David, and told him, and said unto him,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shall seven years of famine come unto thee in thy land? • or wilt thou flee three months before thine enemies, while they pursue thee? • or that there be three days' pestilence in thy 	<p>1Ch 21:9 And the LORD spake unto Gad, David 's seer, saying, 1Ch 21:10 Go and tell David, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I offer thee three things: choose thee one of them, that I may do it unto thee. 1Ch 21:11 So Gad came to David, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Choose thee 1Ch 21:12 Either</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • three years' famine; • or three months to be destroyed before thy foes, while that the sword of thine enemies overtaketh <i>thee</i>; • or else three days the sword of the LORD,
--	--

<p>land?</p> <p>now advise, and see what answer I shall return to him that sent me.</p> <p>2Sa 24:14 And David said unto Gad, I am in a great strait: let us fall now into the hand of the LORD; for his mercies <i>are</i> great: and let me not fall into the hand of man.</p>	<p>even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the LORD destroying throughout all the coasts of Israel.</p> <p>Now therefore advise thyself what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.</p> <p>1Ch 21:13 And David said unto Gad, I am in a great strait: let me fall now into the hand of the LORD; for very great <i>are</i> his mercies: but let me not fall into the hand of man.</p>
---	--

Pestilence chosen by God as David did not choose

Name Discrepancies in pink

<p>2Sa 24:15 So the LORD sent a pestilence upon Israel from the morning even to the time appointed: and there died of the people from Dan even to Beersheba seventy thousand men.</p> <p>2Sa 24:16 And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it, the LORD repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.</p> <p>2Sa 24:17 And David spake unto the LORD when he saw the angel that smote the people,</p> <p>and said, Lo, I have sinned, and I have done wickedly: but these sheep, what have they done?</p> <p>let thine hand, I pray thee, be against me, and against my father's house.</p>	<p>1Ch 21:14 So the LORD sent pestilence upon Israel: and there fell of Israel seventy thousand men.</p> <p>1Ch 21:15 And God sent an angel unto Jerusalem to destroy it: and as he was destroying, the LORD beheld, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed, It is enough, stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD stood by the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.</p> <p>1Ch 21:16 And David lifted up his eyes, and saw the angel of the LORD stand between the earth and the heaven, having a drawn sword in his hand stretched out over Jerusalem. Then David and the elders of Israel, who were clothed in sackcloth, fell upon their faces.</p> <p>1Ch 21:17 And David said unto God, <i>Is it not I that</i> commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have sinned and done evil indeed; but <i>as for</i> these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, O LORD my God, be on me, and on my father's house; but not on thy people, that they should be plagued.</p>
---	---

Note: Though the punishment is specified directly for **David**'s adultery and cover-up, a majority of people in all Israel were guilty of idolotry and religiosity (form without substance, that is, a heart not right with God).

Psa 69:1

To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, A Psalm of David.

Save me, O God; for the waters are come in unto *my* soul.

Psa 69:2 I sink in deep mire, where *there is* no standing: I am come into deep waters, where the floods overflow me.

Psa 69:3 I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: mine eyes fail while I wait for my God.

Psa 69:4 They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, *being* mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored *that* which I took not away.

Psa 69:5 O God, thou knowest my foolishness; and my sins are not hid from thee.

Psa 69:6 Let not them that wait on thee, O Lord GOD of hosts, be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek thee be confounded for my sake, O God of **Israel**.

Psa 69:7 Because for thy sake I have borne reproach; shame hath covered my face.

Psa 69:8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother's children.

Psa 69:9 For the zeal of thine house hath eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached thee are fallen

upon me.

Psa 69:10 When I wept, *and chastened* my soul with fasting, that was to my reproach.

Psa 69:11 I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a proverb to them.

Psa 69:12 They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I *was* the song of the drunkards.

Psa 69:13 But as for me, my prayer *is* unto thee, O LORD, *in* an acceptable time: O God, in the multitude of thy mercy hear me, in the truth of thy salvation.

Psa 69:14 Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not sink: let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

Psa 69:15 Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

Psa 69:16 Hear me, O LORD; for thy lovingkindness *is* good: turn unto me according to the multitude of thy tender mercies.

Psa 69:17 And hide not thy face from thy servant; for I am in trouble: hear me speedily.

Psa 69:18 Draw nigh unto my soul, *and* redeem it: deliver me because of mine enemies.

Psa 69:19 Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries *are* all before thee.

Psa 69:20 Reproach hath broken my heart; and I am full of heaviness: and I looked *for some* to take pity, but *there was none*; and for comforters, but I found none.

Psa 69:21 They gave me also gall for my meat; and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.

Psa 69:22 Let their table become a snare before them: and *that which should have been for their welfare, let it become a trap*.

Psa 69:23 Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their loins continually to shake.

Psa 69:24 Pour out thine indignation upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them.

Psa 69:25 Let their habitation be desolate; *and* let none dwell in their tents.

Psa 69:26 For they persecute *him* whom thou hast smitten; and they talk to the grief of those whom thou hast wounded.

Psa 69:27 Add iniquity unto their iniquity: and let them not come into thy righteousness.

Psa 69:28 Let them be blotted out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous.

Psa 69:29 But I *am* poor and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me up on high.

Psa 69:30 I will praise the name of God with a song, and will magnify him with thanksgiving.

Psa 69:31 *This* also shall please **the LORD** better than an ox *or* bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

Psa 69:32 The humble shall see *this, and* be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God.

Psa 69:33 For **the LORD** heareth the poor, and despiseth not his prisoners.

Psa 69:34 Let the heaven and earth praise him, the seas, and every thing that moveth therein.

Psa 69:35 For God will save **Zion**, and will build the cities of **Judah**: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.

Psa 69:36 The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

God through Gad, David 's seer, commands him to build an altar

Sa 24:18 And **Gad** came that day to **David**, and said unto him, Go up, rear an altar **unto the LORD** in the threshingfloor of **Araunah** the **Jebusite**.

Note: Both Araunah and Ornan are correct translations. Strong's Concordance Reference H728

2Sa 24:19 And **David**, according to the saying of **Gad**, went up as **the LORD** commanded.

2Sa 24:20 And **Araunah** looked, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and **Araunah** went out, and bowed himself before the king on his face upon the ground.

2Sa 24:21 And **Araunah** said, Wherefore is my lord the

1Ch 21:18 Then the angel **of the LORD** commanded **Gad** to say to **David**, that **David** should go up, and set up an altar **unto the LORD** in the threshingfloor of **Ornan** the **Jebusite**.

1Ch 21:19 And **David** went up at the saying of **Gad**, which he spake in **the name of the LORD**.

1Ch 21:20 And **Ornan** turned back, and saw the angel; and his four sons with him hid themselves. Now **Ornan** was threshing wheat.

1Ch 21:21 And as **David** came to **Ornan**, **Ornan** looked and saw **David**, and went out of the threshingfloor, and bowed himself to **David** with *his* face to the ground.

<p>king come to his servant? And David said, To buy the threshingfloor of thee, to build an altar unto the LORD, that the plague may be stayed from the people.</p> <p>2Sa 24:22 And Araunah said unto David, Let my lord the king take and offer up what <i>seemeth</i> good unto him: behold, <i>here be</i> oxen for burnt sacrifice, and threshing instruments and <i>other</i> instruments of the oxen for wood.</p> <p>2Sa 24:23 All these <i>things</i> did Araunah, <i>as</i> a king, give unto the king. And Araunah said unto the king, The LORD thy God accept thee.</p> <p>2Sa 24:24 And the king said unto Araunah, Nay; but I will surely buy <i>it</i> of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the LORD my God of that which doth cost me nothing.</p> <p>So David bought the threshingfloor and the oxen for <i>fifty shekels of silver</i>.</p> <p>2Sa 24:25 And David built there an altar unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings. So the LORD was intreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Israel.</p>	<p>1Ch 21:22 Then David said to Ornan, Grant me the place of <i>this</i> threshingfloor, that I may build an altar therein unto the LORD: thou shalt grant it me for the full price: that the plague may be stayed from the people.</p> <p>1Ch 21:23 And Ornan said unto David, Take <i>it</i> to thee, and let my lord the king do <i>that which is</i> good in his eyes: lo, I give <i>thee</i> the oxen <i>also</i> for burnt offerings, and the threshing instruments for wood, and the wheat for the meat offering; I give it all.</p> <p>1Ch 21:24 And king David said to Ornan, Nay; but I will verily buy it for the full price: for I will not take <i>that</i> which <i>is</i> thine for the LORD, nor offer burnt offerings without cost.</p> <p>1Ch 21:25 So David gave to Ornan for the place <i>six hundred shekels of gold by weight</i>.</p> <p>1Ch 21:26 And David built there an altar unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings, and called upon the LORD; <i>and he answered him from heaven by fire upon the altar of burnt offering</i>.</p>
---	---

The plague ends

<p>2Sa 24:25b So the LORD was intreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Israel.</p>	<p>1Ch 21:27 And the LORD commanded the angel; and he put up his sword again into the sheath thereof.</p>
---	---

1Ch 21:28 At that time when **David** saw that **the LORD** had answered him in the threshingfloor of **Ornan** the **Jebusite**, then he sacrificed there.

- **1Ch 21:29** For **the tabernacle of the LORD**, which **Moses** made in the wilderness,
- and **the altar of the burnt offering**, were at that season in the high place at **Gibeon**.

1Ch 21:30 But **David** could not go before it to enquire of God: for he was **afraid because of the sword of the angel of the LORD**.

Psa 38:1

A Psalm of David, to bring to remembrance.

O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

Psa 38:2 For thine arrows stick fast in me, and thy hand presseth me sore.

Psa 38:3 *There is* no soundness in my flesh because of thine anger; neither *is there any* rest in my bones because of my sin.

Psa 38:4 For mine iniquities are gone over mine head: as an heavy burden they are too heavy for me.

Psa 38:5 My wounds stink *and* are corrupt because of my foolishness.

Psa 38:6 I am troubled; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourning all the day long.

Psa 38:7 For my loins are filled with a loathsome *disease*: and *there is* no soundness in my flesh.

Psa 38:8 I am feeble and sore broken: I have roared by reason of the disquietness of my heart.

Psa 38:9 Lord, all my desire *is* before thee; and my groaning is not hid from thee.

Psa 38:10 My heart panteth, my strength faileth me: as for the light of mine eyes, it also is gone from me.

Psa 38:11 My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my sore; and my kinsmen stand afar off.

Psa 38:12 They also that seek after my life lay snares *for me*: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.

Psa 38:13 But I, as a deaf *man*, heard not; and *I was* as a dumb man *that* openeth not his mouth.
 Psa 38:14 Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth *are* no reproofs.
 Psa 38:15 For in thee, O LORD, do I hope: thou wilt hear, O Lord my God.
 Psa 38:16 For I said, *Hear me*, lest *otherwise* they should rejoice over me: when my foot slippeth, they magnify *themselves* against me.
 Psa 38:17 For I *am* ready to halt, and my sorrow *is* continually before me.
 Psa 38:18 For I will declare mine iniquity; I will be sorry for my sin.
 Psa 38:19 But mine enemies *are* lively, *and* they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.
 Psa 38:20 They also that render evil for good are mine adversaries; because I follow *the thing that good is*.
 Psa 38:21 Forsake me not, O LORD: O my God, be not far from me.
 Psa 38:22 Make haste to help me, O Lord my salvation.

Psa 40:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

I waited patiently for **the LORD**; and he inclined unto me, and heard my cry.
 Psa 40:2 He brought me up also out of an horrible pit, out of the miry clay, and set my feet upon a rock, *and* established my goings.
 Psa 40:3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth, *even* praise unto our God: many shall see *it*, and fear, and shall trust in **the LORD**.
 Psa 40:4 Blessed *is* that man that maketh **the LORD** his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.
 Psa 40:5 Many, O LORD my God, *are* thy wonderful works *which* thou hast done, and thy thoughts *which are* to us-ward: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto thee: *if I would declare and speak of them, they are more than can be numbered*.
 Psa 40:6 **Sacrifice and offering thou didst not desire**; mine ears hast thou opened: **burnt offering and sin offering hast thou not required**.
 Psa 40:7 Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book *it is* written of me,
 Psa 40:8 I delight to do thy will, O my God: yea, **thy law is within my heart**.
 Psa 40:9 I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refrained my lips, O LORD, thou knowest.

- Psa 40:10 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart;
- I have declared thy faithfulness and thy salvation:
- I have not concealed thy lovingkindness and thy truth from the great congregation.

 Psa 40:11 **Withhold not thou thy tender mercies from me, O LORD: let thy lovingkindness and thy truth continually preserve me**.
 Psa 40:12 For innumerable evils have compassed me about: **mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up**; they are more than the hairs of mine head: therefore my heart faileth me.
 Psa 40:13 Be pleased, O LORD, to deliver me: O LORD, make haste to help me.
 Psa 40:14 **Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil**.
 Psa 40:15 **Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me, Aha, aha**.
 Psa 40:16 **Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: let such as love thy salvation say continually, The LORD be magnified**.
 Psa 40:17 But I *am* poor and needy; *yet* **the LORD** thinketh upon me: **thou art my help and my deliverer**; make no tarrying, O my God.

Psa 6:1

To the chief Musician on Neginoth upon Sheminith, Note: Neginoth - stringed instruments; Sheminith - eight-stringed lyre) A Psalm of David.

O LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.
 Psa 6:2 Have mercy upon me, O LORD; for I *am* weak: O LORD, heal me; for my bones are vexed.
 Psa 6:3 My soul is also sore vexed: but thou, O LORD, how long?

Psa 6:4 Return, O LORD, deliver my soul: oh save me for thy mercies' sake.
Psa 6:5 For in death *there is* no remembrance of thee: in the grave who shall give thee thanks?
Psa 6:6 I am weary with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to swim; I water my couch with my tears.
Psa 6:7 Mine eye is consumed because of grief; it waxeth old because of all mine enemies.
Psa 6:8 Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity; for **the LORD** hath heard the voice of my weeping.
Psa 6:9 **The LORD** hath heard my supplication; **the LORD** will receive my prayer.
Psa 6:10 Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them return *and* be ashamed suddenly.

Psa 39:1

**To the chief Musician, *even* to Jeduthun,
A Psalm of David.**

I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue: I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked is before me.

Psa 39:2 I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, *even* from good; and my sorrow was stirred.

Psa 39:3 My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the fire burned: *then* spake I with my tongue,

Psa 39:4 LORD, make me to know mine end, and the measure of my days, what *it is; that* I may know how frail I *am*.

Psa 39:5 Behold, thou hast made my days *as* an handbreadth; and mine age *is* as nothing before thee: verily every man at his best state *is* altogether vanity. Selah.

Psa 39:6 Surely every man walketh in a vain shew: surely they are disquieted in vain: he heapeth up *riches*, and knoweth not who shall gather them.

Psa 39:7 And now, Lord, what wait I for? my hope *is* in thee.

Psa 39:8 Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the foolish.

Psa 39:9 I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; because thou didst *it*.

Psa 39:10 Remove thy stroke away from me: I am consumed by the blow of thine hand.

Psa 39:11 When thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man *is* vanity. Selah.

Psa 39:12 Hear my prayer, O LORD, and give ear unto my cry; hold not thy peace at my tears: for I *am* a stranger with thee, *and* a sojourner, as all my fathers *were*.

Psa 39:13 O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence, and be no more.

Psa 31:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

In thee, O LORD, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in thy righteousness.

Psa 31:2 Bow down thine ear to me; deliver me speedily: be thou my strong rock, for an house of defence to save me.

Psa 31:3 For thou *art* my rock and my fortress; therefore for thy name's sake lead me, and guide me.

Psa 31:4 Pull me out of the net that they have laid privily for me: for thou *art* my strength.

Psa 31:5 Into thine hand I commit my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, O LORD God of truth.

Psa 31:6 I have hated them that regard lying vanities: but I trust in **the LORD**.

Psa 31:7 I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble; thou hast known my soul in adversities;

Psa 31:8 And hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: thou hast set my feet in a large room.

Psa 31:9 Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am in trouble: mine eye is consumed with grief, *yea*, my soul and my belly.

Psa 31:10 For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

Psa 31:11 I was a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours, and a fear to mine acquaintance: they that did see me without fled from me.

Psa 31:12 I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind: I am like a broken vessel.

Psa 31:13 For I have heard the slander of many: fear *was* on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

Psa 31:14 But I trusted in thee, O LORD: I said, Thou *art* my God.
Psa 31:15 My times *are* in thy hand: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, and from them that persecute me.
Psa 31:16 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant: save me for thy mercies' sake.
Psa 31:17 Let me not be ashamed, O LORD; for I have called upon thee: let the wicked be ashamed, *and* let them be silent in the grave.
Psa 31:18 Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.
Psa 31:19 *Oh* how great *is* thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee; *which* thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!
Psa 31:20 Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence from the pride [snare] of man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.
Psa 31:21 Blessed *be* **the LORD**: for he hath shewed me his marvellous kindness in a strong city.
Psa 31:22 For I said in my haste, I am cut off from before thine eyes: nevertheless thou heardest the voice of my supplications when I cried unto thee.
Psa 31:23 O love **the LORD**, all ye his saints: *for* **the LORD** preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.
Psa 31:24 Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart, all ye that hope in **the LORD**.

Psa 71:1 In thee, O LORD, do I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion.
Psa 71:2 Deliver me in thy righteousness, and cause me to escape: incline thine ear unto me, and save me.
Psa 71:3 Be thou my strong habitation, whereunto I may continually resort: thou hast given commandment to save me; for thou *art* my rock and my fortress.
Psa 71:4 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.
Psa 71:5 For thou *art* my hope, O Lord GOD: *thou art* my trust from my youth.
Psa 71:6 By thee have I been holden up from the womb: thou art he that took me out of my mother's bowels: my praise *shall be* continually of thee.
Psa 71:7 I am as a wonder unto many; but thou *art* my strong refuge.
Psa 71:8 Let my mouth be filled *with* thy praise *and with* thy honour all the day.
Psa 71:9 Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength faileth.
Psa 71:10 For mine enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take counsel together,
Psa 71:11 Saying, God hath forsaken him: persecute and take him; *for there is* none to deliver *him*.
Psa 71:12 O God, be not far from me: O my God, make haste for my help.
Psa 71:13 Let them be confounded *and* consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered *with* reproach and dishonour that seek my hurt.
Psa 71:14 But I will hope continually, and will yet praise thee more and more.
Psa 71:15 My mouth shall shew forth thy righteousness *and* thy salvation all the day; for I know not the numbers *thereof*.
Psa 71:16 I will go in the strength **of the LORD** GOD: I will make mention of thy righteousness, *even* of thine only.
Psa 71:17 O God, thou hast taught me from my youth: and hitherto have I declared thy wondrous works.
Psa 71:18 Now also when I am old and grayheaded, O God, forsake me not; until I have shewed thy strength unto *this* generation, *and* thy power to every one *that* is to come.
Psa 71:19 Thy righteousness also, O God, *is* very high, who hast done great things: O God, who *is* like unto thee!
Psa 71:20 *Thou*, which hast shewed me great and sore troubles, shalt quicken me again, and shalt bring me up again from the depths of the earth.
Psa 71:21 Thou shalt increase my greatness, and comfort me on every side.
Psa 71:22 I will also praise thee with the psaltery, *even* thy truth, O my God: unto thee will I sing with the harp, O thou Holy One of **Israel**.
Psa 71:23 My lips shall greatly rejoice when I sing unto thee; and my soul, which thou hast redeemed.
Psa 71:24 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded, for they are brought unto shame, that seek my hurt.

Psa 32:1

A Psalm of David, Maschil.

Blessed *is he whose transgression is forgiven, whose sin is covered.*

Psa 32:2 Blessed *is the man unto whom **the LORD** imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit *there is no guile.**

Psa 32:3 **When I kept silence, my bones waxed old through my roaring [groaning] all the day long.**

Psa 32:4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned into the drought of summer. Selah.

Psa 32:5 I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess my transgressions **unto the LORD**; and thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin. Selah.

Psa 32:6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee in a time when thou mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come nigh unto him.

Psa 32:7 Thou *art* my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah.

Psa 32:8 I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go: I will guide thee with mine eye.

Psa 32:9 Be ye not as the horse, *or* as the mule, *which* have no understanding: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near unto thee.

Psa 32:10 Many sorrows *shall be* to the wicked: but he that trusteth in **the LORD**, mercy shall compass him about.

Psa 32:11 Be glad in **the LORD**, and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout for joy, all *ye that are* upright in heart.

1Ki 1:1

Now **king David** was old *and* stricken in years;

and they covered him with clothes, but he gat no heat [could not keep warm].

1Ki 1:2 Wherefore his servants said unto him, Let there be sought for my lord the king a young virgin: and let her stand before the king, and let her cherish him, and let her lie in thy bosom, that my lord the king may get heat.

1Ki 1:3 So they sought for a fair damsel throughout all the coasts of **Israel**, and found **Abishag a Shunammite**, and brought her to the king.

1Ki 1:4 And the damsel *was* very fair, and cherished the king, and ministered to him: but the king knew her not [did not have sexual intercourse with her].

Adonijah exalts himself to inherit the throne of David

1Ki 1:5 Then **Adonijah** the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, I will be king: and he prepared him chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him. (Note: **Adonijah - David 's fourth son - 2 Samuel 3:4**)

1Ki 1:6 And his father had not displeased him at any time in saying, Why hast thou done so? and he also *was a* very goodly *man*; and *his mother* bare him after **Absalom**.

1Ki 1:7 And he conferred with

- **Joab the son of Zeruiah**,
- and with **Abiathar the priest**:

and they following **Adonijah** helped *him*.

1Ki 1:8 But

- **Zadok the priest**,
- and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada,
- and **Nathan the prophet**,
- and **Shimei**,
- and Rei,
- and the mighty men which *belonged* to **David**,

were not with **Adonijah**.

1Ki 1:9 And **Adonijah** slew sheep and oxen and fat cattle by the stone of Zoheleth, which *is* by **Enrogel**, and called all his brethren the king's sons, and **all the men of Judah the king's servants**:

1Ki 1:10 But **Nathan the prophet**, and **Benaiah**, and the mighty men, and **Solomon** his brother, he called not.

Solomon is the rightful heir of David 's kingdom

1Ki 1:11 Wherefore **Nathan** spake unto **Bathsheba** the mother of **Solomon**, saying, Hast thou not heard that **Adonijah** the son of Haggith doth reign, and **David** our lord knoweth *it* not?

1Ki 1:12 Now therefore come, let me, I pray thee, give thee counsel, that thou mayest save thine own life, and the life of thy son **Solomon**.

1Ki 1:13 Go and get thee in unto king **David**, and say unto him, Didst not thou, my lord, O king, swear unto thine handmaid, saying, Assuredly **Solomon** thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne? why then doth **Adonijah** reign?

1Ki 1:14 Behold, while thou yet talkest there with the king, I also will come in after thee, and confirm thy words.

1Ki 1:15 And **Bathsheba** went in unto the king into the chamber: and the king was very old; and **Abishag the Shunammite** ministered unto the king.

1Ki 1:16 And **Bathsheba** bowed, and did obeisance unto the king. And the king said, What wouldest thou [What do you wish]?

1Ki 1:17 And she said unto him, My lord, thou swarest by **the LORD** thy God unto thine handmaid, *saying*, Assuredly **Solomon** thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne.

1Ki 1:18 And now, behold, **Adonijah** reigneth; and now, my lord the king, thou knowest *it* not:

1Ki 1:19 And he hath slain oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and hath called all the sons of the king, and **Abiathar the priest**, and **Joab** the captain of the host: but **Solomon** thy servant hath he not called.

1Ki 1:20 And thou, my lord, O king, the eyes of **all Israel** *are* upon thee, that thou shouldest tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.

1Ki 1:21 Otherwise it shall come to pass, when my lord the king shall sleep with his fathers, that I and my son **Solomon** shall be counted [considered] offenders.

1Ki 1:22 And, lo, while she yet talked with the king, **Nathan the prophet** also came in.

1Ki 1:23 And they told the king, saying, Behold **Nathan the prophet**. And when he was come in before the king, he bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground.

1Ki 1:24 And **Nathan** said, My lord, O king, hast thou said, **Adonijah** shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne?

1Ki 1:25 For he is gone down this day, and hath slain oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and hath called all the king's sons, and the captains of the host, and **Abiathar the priest**; and, behold, they eat and drink before him, and say, God save king **Adonijah**.

1Ki 1:26 But me, *even* me thy servant, and **Zadok the priest**, and **Benaiah the son of Jehoiada**, and thy servant **Solomon**, hath he not called.

1Ki 1:27 Is this thing done by my lord the king, and thou hast not shewed *it* unto thy servant, who should sit on the throne of my lord the king after him?

1Ki 1:28 Then king **David** answered and said, Call me **Bathsheba**. And she came into the king's presence, and stood before the king.

1Ki 1:29 And the king sware, and said, *As* **the LORD** liveth, that hath redeemed my soul out of all distress,

1Ki 1:30 Even as I sware unto thee by **the LORD God of Israel**, saying, Assuredly **Solomon** thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne in my stead; even so will I certainly do this day.

1Ki 1:31 Then **Bathsheba** bowed with *her* face to the earth, and did reverence to the king, and said, Let my lord king **David** live for ever.

1Ki 1:32 And king **David** said, Call me **Zadok the priest**, and **Nathan the prophet**, and **Benaiah the son of Jehoiada**. And they came before the king.

1Ki 1:33 The king also said unto them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and cause **Solomon** my son to ride upon mine own mule, and bring him down to **Gihon**:

1Ki 1:34 And let **Zadok the priest** and **Nathan the prophet** anoint him there **king over Israel**: and blow ye with the trumpet, and say, God save [keep alive] **king Solomon**.

1Ki 1:35 Then ye shall come up after him, that he may come and sit upon my throne; for he shall be king in my stead: and I have appointed him to be **ruler** over **Israel** and over **Judah**.

1Ki 1:36 And **Benaiah the son of Jehoiada** answered the king, and said, Amen: **the LORD** God of my lord the king say so *too*.

1Ki 1:37 As **the LORD** hath been with my lord the king, even so be he with **Solomon**, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king **David**.

Solomon is declared king in Gihon - Adonijah is afraid

1Ki 1:38 So **Zadok the priest**, and **Nathan the prophet**, and **Benaiah the son of Jehoiada**, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, went down, and caused **Solomon** to ride upon king **David**'s mule, and brought him to Gihon.

1Ki 1:39 And **Zadok the priest** took an horn of oil out of **the tabernacle**, and anointed **Solomon**. And they blew the trumpet; and all the people said, God save **king Solomon**.

1Ki 1:40 And all the people came up after him, and the people piped with pipes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth rent with the sound of them.

1Ki 1:41 And **Adonijah** and all the guests that *were* with him heard *it* as they had made an end of eating. And when **Joab** heard the sound of the trumpet, he said, Wherefore *is this* noise of the city being in an uproar?

1Ki 1:42 And while he yet spake, behold, Jonathan the son of **Abiathar the priest** came: and **Adonijah** said unto him, Come in; for thou *art* a valiant man, and bringest good tidings.

1Ki 1:43 And **Jonathan** answered and said to **Adonijah**, Verily our lord king **David** hath made **Solomon** king.

1Ki 1:44 And the king hath sent with him **Zadok the priest**, and **Nathan the prophet**, and **Benaiah the son of Jehoiada**, and the **Cherethites**, and the **Pelethites**, and they have caused him to ride upon the king's mule:

1Ki 1:45 And **Zadok the priest** and **Nathan the prophet** have anointed him king in **Gihon**: and they are come up from thence rejoicing, so that the city rang again. This *is* the noise that ye have heard.

1Ki 1:46 And also **Solomon** sitteth on the throne of the kingdom.

1Ki 1:47 And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king **David**, saying, God make the name of **Solomon** better than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

1Ki 1:48 And also thus said the king, Blessed *be* **the LORD God of Israel**, which hath given *one* to sit on my throne this day, mine eyes even seeing *it*.

1Ki 1:49 And all the guests that *were* with **Adonijah** were afraid, and rose up, and went every man his way.

1Ki 1:50 And **Adonijah** feared because of **Solomon**, and arose, and went, and caught hold on **the horns of the altar**.

1Ki 1:51 And it was told **Solomon**, saying, Behold, **Adonijah** feareth **king Solomon**: for, lo, he hath caught hold on **the horns of the altar**, saying, Let **king Solomon** swear unto me to day that he will not slay his servant with the sword.

1Ki 1:52 And **Solomon** said, If he will shew himself a worthy man, there shall not an hair of him fall to the earth: but if wickedness shall be found in him, he shall die.

1Ki 1:53 So **king Solomon** sent, and they brought him down from **the altar**. And he came and bowed himself to **king Solomon**: and **Solomon** said unto him, Go to thine house.

1Ch 23:1 So when **David** was old and full of days, he made **Solomon** his son king over **Israel**.

1Ch 23:2 And he gathered together all the princes of **Israel**, with **the priests** and **the Levites**.

1Ch 23:3 Now **the Levites** were numbered from the age of thirty years and upward: and their number by their polls, man by man, was **thirty and eight thousand**. **1Ch 23:4** Of which,

- **twenty and four thousand** *were* to set forward the work of **the house of the LORD**;
- and **six thousand** *were* officers and judges:
- **1Ch 23:5** Moreover **four thousand** *were* porters;
- and **four thousand** praised **the LORD** with the instruments which I made, *said David*, to praise *therewith*.

1Ch 23:6

And **David** divided them into courses among the sons of Levi, *namely*,
Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

1Ch 23:7 Of the **Gershonites** *were*, Laadan, and **Shimei**.

- **1Ch 23:8** The sons of Laadan; the chief *was* Jehiel, and Zetham, and Joel, three.
- **1Ch 23:9** The sons of **Shimei**; Shelomith, and Haziël, and Haran, three. These *were* the chief of the fathers of Laadan.
- **1Ch 23:10** And the sons of **Shimei** *were*, Jahath, Zina, and Jeush, and Beriah. These four *were* the sons of **Shimei**.
 - **1Ch 23:11** And Jahath was the chief, and Zizah the second: but Jeush and Beriah had not many sons; therefore they were in one reckoning, according to *their* father's house.

1Ch 23:12 The sons of **Kohath**; Amram, Izhar, **Hebron**, and Uzziel, four.

- **1Ch 23:13** The sons of Amram; **Aaron** and **Moses**: and **Aaron** was separated, that he should sanctify the most holy things, he and his sons for ever, to burn incense before **the LORD**, to minister unto him, and to bless in his name for ever.
- **1Ch 23:14** Now *concerning* **Moses** the man of God, his sons were named of the tribe of Levi.
- **1Ch 23:15** The sons of **Moses** *were*, Gershom, and Eliezer.
 - **1Ch 23:16** Of the sons of Gershom, Shebuel *was* the chief.
 - **1Ch 23:17** And the sons of Eliezer *were*, Rehabiah the chief. And Eliezer had none other sons; but the sons of Rehabiah were very many.
- **1Ch 23:18** Of the sons of Izhar; Shelomith the chief.
- **1Ch 23:19** Of the sons of **Hebron**; Jeriah the first, Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, and Jekameam the fourth.
- **1Ch 23:20** Of the sons of Uzziel; Michah the first, and Jesiah the second.

1Ch 23:21 The sons of **Merari**; Mahli, and Mushi.

- The sons of Mahli; Eleazar, and Kish.
 - **1Ch 23:22** And Eleazar died, and had no sons, but daughters: and their brethren the sons of Kish took them.
- **1Ch 23:23** The sons of Mushi; Mahli, and Eder, and Jeremoth, three.

1Ch 23:24 **These were the sons of Levi**

- after the house of their fathers; *even* the chief of the fathers, as they were counted by number of names by their polls,
- that did the work for the service of **the house of the LORD**,
- from the age of twenty years and upward.

Rest

1Ch 23:25 For **David** said, **The LORD God of Israel** hath given rest unto his people, that they may dwell in **Jerusalem** for ever:

1Ch 23:26 And also unto *the Levites*; they shall no more carry *the tabernacle*, nor any vessels of it for the service thereof.

Offices of the Levites

1Ch 23:27 For by the last words of **David**

the Levites were numbered from twenty years old and above:

1Ch 23:28 Because their office was to wait on **the sons of Aaron** for the service of **the house of the LORD**,

- in the courts, and in the chambers,
- and in the purifying of all holy things,
- and the work of the service of the house of God;
- 1Ch 23:29 Both for the **shewbread**,
- and for the **fine flour** for meat [**grain**] offering, and for the **unleavened cakes**, and for *that which is baked in the pan*, and for that which is fried, and for all manner of measure and size;

1Ch 23:30 And to stand every morning to thank and praise **the LORD**, and likewise at even;

1Ch 23:31 And to offer all **burnt sacrifices unto the LORD**

- in the sabbaths,
- in the new moons,
- and on the set feasts, by number, according to the order commanded unto them,

continually before **the LORD**:

1Ch 23:32 And that they should

- keep the charge of **the tabernacle** of the congregation,
- and the charge of **the holy place**,
- and the charge of **the sons of Aaron** their brethren,

in the service of **the house of the LORD**.

1Ch 24:19 **These were the orderings of them in their service** to come into **the house of the LORD**, according to their manner [the ordinance], under **Aaron** their father, as **the LORD God of Israel** had commanded him.

1Ch 24:1

Now *these are* the divisions of **the sons of Aaron**.

The sons of Aaron; Nadab, and Abihu, **Eleazar**, and **Ithamar**.

- 1Ch 24:2 But **Nadab** and **Abihu** **died before their father, and had no children**: therefore **Eleazar** and **Ithamar** executed **the priest's** office.
- 1Ch 24:3 And **David** distributed them, both **Zadok of the sons of Eleazar**, and **Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar**, according to their offices in their service.
1Ch 24:4 And there were more chief men found of **the sons of Eleazar** than of **the sons of Ithamar**; and *thus* were they divided.
 - Among **the sons of Eleazar** *there were sixteen chief men* of the house of *their* fathers,
 - and **eight** among **the sons of Ithamar** according to the house of their fathers.
 - 1Ch 24:5 Thus were they divided by lot, one sort with another; for the governors of the sanctuary, and governors *of the house* of God, were of **the sons of Eleazar**, and of **the sons of Ithamar**.

1Ch 24:6 And **Shemaiah the son of Nethaneel the scribe**, *one* of **the Levites**, wrote them before the king, and the princes, and **Zadok the priest**, and **Ahimelech the son of Abiathar**, and *before* the chief of the fathers of **the priests** and **Levites**: one principal household being taken for **Eleazar**, and *one* taken for **Ithamar**.

- 1Ch 24:7 Now the first lot came forth to Jehoiarib,
- the second to Jedaiah,
- 1Ch 24:8 The third to Harim,
- the fourth to Seorim,
- 1Ch 24:9 The fifth to Malchijah,
- the sixth to Mijamin,
- 1Ch 24:10 The seventh to Hakkoz,
- the eighth to Abijah,
- 1Ch 24:11 The ninth to Jeshua,
- the tenth to Shecaniah,
- 1Ch 24:12 The eleventh to Eliashib,
- the twelfth to Jakim,
- 1Ch 24:13 The thirteenth to Huppah,
- the fourteenth to Jeshebeab,
- 1Ch 24:14 The fifteenth to Bilgah,
- the sixteenth to Immer,
- 1Ch 24:15 The seventeenth to Hezir,
- the eighteenth to Apses,
- 1Ch 24:16 The nineteenth to Pethahiah,
- the twentieth to Jehezkel,
- 1Ch 24:17 The one and twentieth to Jachin,
- the two and twentieth to Gamul,
- 1Ch 24:18 The three and twentieth to Delaiah,
- the four and twentieth to Maaziah.

1Ch 24:20 And the rest of the **sons of Levi** were these:

- Of the sons of Amram; Shubael:
 - of the sons of Shubael; Jehdeiah.
- **1Ch 24:21** Concerning Rehabiah:
 - of the sons of Rehabiah, the first was Isshiah.
- **1Ch 24:22** Of the Izharites; Shelomoth:
 - of the sons of Shelomoth; Jahath.
- **1Ch 24:23** And the sons of **Hebron**;
 - Jeriah *the first*,
 - Amariah the second,
 - Jahaziel the third,
 - Jekameam the fourth.
- **1Ch 24:24** Of the sons of Uzziel; Michah:
 - of the sons of Michah; Shamir.
 - **1Ch 24:25** The brother of Michah was Isshiah:
 - of the sons of Isshiah; Zechariah.
- **1Ch 24:26a** The sons of **Merari** were **Mahli** and **Mushi**:
 - **1Ch 24:28** Of **Mahli** came **Eleazar**, who had no sons.
 - **1Ch 24:30a** The sons also of **Mushi**; Mahli, and Eder, and Jerimoth.
 - **1Ch 24:27** The sons of **Merari** by **Jaaziah**; **Beno**, and Shoham, and Zaccur, and Ibri.
 - **1Ch 24:26b** The sons of **Jaaziah**; **Beno**.
- **1Ch 24:29** Concerning Kish:
 - the son of Kish was Jerahmeel.

1Ch 24:30b These were the sons of the Levites after the house of their fathers.

1Ch 24:31 These likewise cast lots over against their brethren the sons of Aaron in the presence of David the king, and Zadok, and Ahimelech, and the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levites, even the principal fathers over against their younger brethren.

Musicians

1Ch 25:1 Moreover David and the captains of the host separated to the service of the sons of **Asaph**, and of **Heman**, and of **Jeduthun**, who should prophesy with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals: and the number of the workmen according to their service was:

- **1Ch 25:2** Of the sons of **Asaph**;
 - Zaccur, and Joseph, and Nethaniah, and Asarelah, the sons of **Asaph** under the hands of **Asaph**, which prophesied according to the order of the king.
- **1Ch 25:3** Of **Jeduthun**: the sons of **Jeduthun**;
 - Gedaliah, and Zeri, and Jeshaiiah, Hashabiah, and Mattithiah, six, under the hands of their father **Jeduthun**, who prophesied with a harp, to give thanks and to praise the LORD.
- **1Ch 25:4** Of **Heman**: the sons of **Heman**;
 - Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, and Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, and Romamtiezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, and Mahazioth:
 - **1Ch 25:5** All these were the sons of **Heman** the king's seer in the words of God, to lift up the horn. And God gave to **Heman** fourteen sons and three daughters.

1Ch 25:6 All these were under the hands of their father for song in the house of the LORD, with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of God, according to the king's order to **Asaph**, **Jeduthun**, and **Heman**.

1Ch 25:7 So the number of them, with their brethren that were instructed in the songs of the LORD, even all that were cunning [skillful], was two hundred fourscore and eight.

Prophecy of Jerusalem in ruins via Babylonian invasion

Psa 74:1

Maschil of Asaph.

O God, why hast thou cast *us* off for ever? *why* doth thine anger smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

Psa 74:2 Remember thy congregation, *which* thou hast purchased of old; the rod of thine inheritance, *which* thou hast redeemed; this mount **Zion**, wherein thou hast dwelt.

Psa 74:3 Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; *even* all *that* the enemy hath done wickedly in the sanctuary.

Psa 74:4 Thine enemies roar in the midst of thy congregations; they set up their ensigns *for* signs.

Psa 74:5 *A man* was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.

Psa 74:6 But now they break down the carved work thereof at once with axes and hammers.

Psa 74:7 **They have cast fire into thy sanctuary, they have defiled by casting down the dwelling place of thy name to the ground.**

Psa 74:8 They said in their hearts, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God in the land.

Psa 74:9 We see not our signs: *there is* no more any prophet: neither *is there* among us any that knoweth how long.

Psa 74:10 O God, how long shall the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme thy name for ever?

Psa 74:11 Why withdrawest thou thy hand, even thy right hand? pluck *it* out of thy bosom.

Psa 74:12 For God *is* my King of old, working salvation in the midst of the earth.

Psa 74:13 Thou didst divide the sea by thy strength: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

Psa 74:14 Thou brakest the heads of leviathan in pieces, *and* gavest him *to be* meat to the people inhabiting the wilderness.

Psa 74:15 Thou didst cleave the fountain and the flood: thou driedst up mighty rivers.

Psa 74:16 The day *is* thine, the night also *is* thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

Psa 74:17 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

Psa 74:18 Remember this, *that* the enemy hath reproached, O LORD, and *that* the foolish people have blasphemed thy name.

Psa 74:19 O deliver not the soul of thy turtledove unto the multitude *of the wicked*: forget not the congregation of thy poor for ever.

Psa 74:20 Have respect unto **the covenant**: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of cruelty.

Psa 74:21 O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor and needy praise thy name.

Psa 74:22 Arise, O God, plead thine own cause: remember how the foolish man reproacheth thee daily.

Psa 74:23 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the tumult of those that rise up against thee increaseth continually.

Prophecy of Jerusalem in ruins via Babylonian invasion

Psa 79:1

A Psalm of Asaph.

O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance; **thy holy temple have they defiled; they have laid Jerusalem on heaps.**

Psa 79:2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given *to be* meat unto the fowls of the heaven, the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the earth.

Psa 79:3 Their blood have they shed like water round about **Jerusalem**; and *there was* none to bury *them*.

Psa 79:4 We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.

Psa 79:5 How long, LORD? wilt thou be angry for ever? shall thy jealousy burn like fire?

Psa 79:6 Pour out thy wrath upon the heathen that have not known thee, and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.

Psa 79:7 For they have devoured **Jacob**, and laid waste his dwelling place.

Psa 79:8 O remember not against us former iniquities: let thy tender mercies speedily prevent us: for we are brought very low.

Psa 79:9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name: and deliver us, and purge away our sins, for thy name's sake.

Psa 79:10 Wherefore should the heathen say, Where *is* their God? let him be known among the heathen in our sight *by* the revenging of the blood of thy servants *which is* shed.

Psa 79:11 Let the sighing of the prisoner come before thee; according to the greatness of thy power preserve thou those that are appointed to die;

Psa 79:12 And render unto our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom their reproach, wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

Psa 79:13 So we thy people and sheep of thy pasture will give thee thanks for ever: we will shew forth thy praise to all generations.

Prophecy of Exile to Babylon

Psa 80:1

For the chief Musician; upon Shoshannimeduth

A Psalm of Asaph.

Give ear, O Shepherd of **Israel**, thou that ledest **Joseph** like a flock; thou that dwellest *between* **the cherubims**, shine forth.

Psa 80:2 Before **Ephraim** and **Benjamin** and **Manasseh** stir up thy strength, and come *and* save us.

Psa 80:3 Turn us again, O God, and cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Psa 80:4 O LORD God of hosts, how long wilt thou be angry against the prayer of thy people?

Psa 80:5 Thou feedest them with the bread of tears; and givest them tears to drink in great measure.

Psa 80:6 Thou makest us a strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh among themselves.

Psa 80:7 Turn us again, O God of hosts, and cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Psa 80:8 Thou hast brought **a vine** out of **Egypt**: thou hast cast out **the heathen**, and planted **it**.

Psa 80:9 Thou preparedst *room* before it, and didst cause it to take deep root, and it filled **the land**.

Psa 80:10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it, and the boughs thereof *were like* the goodly cedars.

Psa 80:11 She sent out her boughs unto **the sea** [Mediterranean Sea], and her branches unto **the river** [**Euphrates**].

sa 80:12 Why hast thou *then* broken down her hedges, so that all they which pass by the way do pluck her?

Psa 80:13 The boar out of the wood doth waste it, and the wild beast of the field doth devour it.

Psa 80:14 Return, we beseech thee, O God of hosts: look down from heaven, and behold, and visit this vine;
Psa 80:15 And the **vineyard** which thy right hand hath planted, and the branch *that* thou madest strong for thyself.

Psa 80:16 *It is* burned with fire, *it is* cut down: they perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

Psa 80:17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand, upon the son of man *whom* thou madest strong for thyself.

Psa 80:18 So will not we go back from thee: quicken us, and we will call upon thy name.

Psa 80:19 Turn us again, O LORD God of hosts, cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Prophecy - surrounding nations plot to destroy God's people

Psa 83:1

A Song or Psalm of Asaph.

Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and **they that hate thee** have lifted up the head.

Psa 83:3 They **have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.**

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of **Israel** may be no more in remembrance.

Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate [have made a covenant] against thee:

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles [tents] of **Edom**, and the **Ishmaelites**; of **Moab**, and the Hagarenes;

Psa 83:7 **Gebal**, and **Ammon**, and **Amalek**; the **Philistines** with the inhabitants of **Tyre**;

Psa 83:8 **Assur** [Assyria] also is joined with them: they have holpen [helped] **the children of Lot**. Selah.

Psa 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the **Midianites**; as *to* **Sisera**, as *to* **Jabin**, at the brook of **Kison**:

Psa 83:10 *Which* perished at **Endor**: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like **Oreb**, and like **Zeeb**: yea, all their princes as **Zebah**, and as **Zalmunna**:

Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Psa 83:18 That *men* may know that thou, whose name alone *is* JEHOVAH, *art* the most high over all the earth.

Prophecy - exile in Babylon

Psa 77:1

To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of Asaph.

I cried unto God with my voice, *even* unto God with my voice; and he gave ear unto me.

Psa 77:2 In the day of my trouble I sought **the LORD**: my sore ran in the night, and ceased not: my soul refused to be comforted.

Psa 77:3 I remembered God, and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah.

Psa 77:4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

Psa 77:5 I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.

Psa 77:6 I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart: and my spirit made diligent search.

Psa 77:7 Will **the LORD** cast off for ever? and will he be favourable no more?

Psa 77:8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever? doth *his* promise fail for evermore?

Psa 77:9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious? hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.

Psa 77:10 And I said, This *is* my infirmity: *but I will remember* the years of the right hand of the most High.

Psa 77:11 I will remember the works **of the LORD**: surely I will remember thy wonders of old.

Psa 77:12 I will meditate also of all thy work, and talk of thy doings.

Psa 77:13 Thy way, O God, *is* in the sanctuary: who *is so* great a God as *our* God?

Psa 77:14 Thou *art* the God that doest wonders: thou hast declared thy strength among the people.

Psa 77:15 Thou hast with *thine* arm redeemed thy people, the sons of **Jacob** and **Joseph**. Selah.

Psa 77:16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

Psa 77:17 The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: thine arrows also went abroad.

Psa 77:18 The voice of thy thunder *was* in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

Psa 77:19 Thy way *is* in the sea, and thy path in the great waters, and thy footsteps are not known.

Psa 77:20 Thou leddest thy people like a flock by the hand of **Moses** and **Aaron**.

History of Israel

From deliverance from slavery in Egypt until the reign of David

Psa 78:1

Maschil of Asaph.

Give ear, O my people, *to* my law: incline your ears to the words of my mouth.

Psa 78:2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter dark sayings of old:

Psa 78:3 Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.

Psa 78:4 We will not hide *them* from their children, shewing to the generation to come the praises **of the LORD**, and his strength, and his wonderful works that he hath done.

sa 78:5 For he established a testimony in **Jacob**, and appointed a **law** in **Israel**, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:

- **Psa 78:6** That the generation to come might know *them, even* the children *which* should be born;
- *who* should arise and declare *them* to their children:
- **Psa 78:7** That they might set their hope in God, and not forget the works of God, but keep his **commandments**:
- **Psa 78:8** And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation *that* set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not stedfast with God.

Psa 78:9 **The children of Ephraim**, *being* armed, and carrying bows,

- turned back in the day of battle.
- **Psa 78:10** They kept not **the covenant of God**, and refused to walk in **his law**;
- **Psa 78:11** And forgot **his works**, and **his wonders that he had shewed them**.

Psa 78:12 Marvellous things did he in the sight of their fathers, in the land of **Egypt**, in the field of **Zoan**.

Psa 78:13 He divided **the sea**, and caused them to pass through; and he made the waters to stand as an heap.

Psa 78:14 In the daytime also **he led them with a cloud, and all the night with a light of fire.**

Psa 78:15 He clave the rocks in the wilderness, and gave *them* drink as *out of* the great depths.

Psa 78:16 He brought streams also out of the rock, and caused waters to run down like rivers.

Psa 78:17 **And they sinned yet more against him by provoking** the most High in the wilderness.

Psa 78:18 **And they tempted God in their heart** by asking meat for their lust.

Psa 78:19 **Yea, they spake against God;** they said, Can God furnish a table in the wilderness?

Psa 78:20 Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams overflowed; can he give bread also? can he provide flesh for his people?

Psa 78:21 Therefore **the LORD** heard *this*, and was wroth: **so a fire was kindled against Jacob** (Note: the descendants of Jacob, not Jacob himself), and anger also came up against **Israel**; (Note: the descendants of Jacob, not Jacob himself)

Psa 78:22 Because they believed not in God, and trusted not in his salvation:

Psa 78:23 **Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and opened the doors of heaven,**

Psa 78:24 **And had rained down manna upon them to eat, and had given them of the corn [food] of heaven.**

Psa 78:25 **Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat [food] to the full.**

Psa 78:26 **He caused an east wind to blow in the heaven: and by his power he brought in the south wind.**

Psa 78:27 **He rained flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea:**

Psa 78:28 **And he let *it* fall in the midst of their camp, round about their habitations.**

Psa 78:29 So they did eat, and were well filled: for **he gave them their own desire;**

Psa 78:30 They were not estranged from **[Before they had satisfied]** their lust. **But while their meat was yet in their mouths,**

Psa 78:31 **The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen *men* of Israel.**

Psa 78:32 For all this they sinned still, and believed not for his wondrous works.

Psa 78:33 **Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, and their years in trouble.**

Psa 78:34 **When he slew them,** then they sought him: and they returned and enquired early after God.

Psa 78:35 And they remembered that God *was* their rock, and the high God their redeemer.

Psa 78:36 Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, and they lied unto him with their tongues.

Psa 78:37 For their heart was not right with him, neither were they stedfast in his covenant.

Psa 78:38 **But he, *being* full of compassion, forgave *their* iniquity, and destroyed *them* not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.**

Psa 78:39 **For he remembered that they *were* but flesh; a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again.**

Psa 78:40 How oft did they provoke him in the wilderness, *and* grieve him in the desert!

Psa 78:41 Yea, they turned back and tempted God, and limited [grieved] the Holy One of **Israel**.

Psa 78:42 **They remembered not his hand [power], nor the day when he delivered them from the enemy.**

Psa 78:43 How he had wrought his signs in **Egypt**, and his wonders in the field of Zoan:

Psa 78:44 And had turned their rivers into blood; and their floods, that they could not drink.

Psa 78:45 He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, which destroyed them.

Psa 78:46 He gave also their increase unto the caterpillar, and their labour unto the locust.

Psa 78:47 He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycamore trees with frost.

Psa 78:48 He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to hot thunderbolts.

Psa 78:49 He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending

evil angels *among them*.

Psa 78:50 He made a way to his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence;

Psa 78:51 And smote all the firstborn in **Egypt**; the chief of *their* strength in **the tabernacles** of Ham:

Psa 78:52 But made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the wilderness like a flock.

Psa 78:53 And he led them on safely, so that they feared not: but the sea overwhelmed **their enemies**.

Psa 78:54 And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, *even to* this mountain, *which* his right hand had purchased.

Psa 78:55 He cast out the heathen also before them, and divided them an inheritance by line, and made the tribes of **Israel** to dwell in their tents.

Psa 78:56 Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God, and kept not **his testimonies**:

Psa 78:57 But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

Psa 78:58 For they provoked him to anger with **their high places**, and moved him to jealousy with **their graven images**. (Note: Temples for their gods/demons where they practiced witchcraft learned from the pagan nations they were commanded to conquer. This resulted in perverted justice.)

Psa 78:59 **When God heard this**, he was wroth, and greatly abhorred **Israel**:

Psa 78:60 So that **he forsook the tabernacle** of Shiloh, the tent *which* he placed among men;

Psa 78:61 And delivered his strength into captivity, and his glory into the enemy's hand.

Psa 78:62 **He gave his people over also unto the sword; and was wroth with his inheritance.**

Psa 78:63 **The fire consumed their young men; and their maidens were not given to marriage.**

Psa 78:64 **Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows made no lamentation.**

Psa 78:65 **Then the LORD awaked as one out of sleep**, *and* like a mighty man that shouteth by reason of wine.

Psa 78:66 And he smote his enemies in the hinder parts: he put them to a perpetual reproach.

Psa 78:67 Moreover he refused **the tabernacle** [offspring] of **Joseph**, and chose not **the tribe of Ephraim**:

Note: The northern tribes of Israel allied with Saul

Psa 78:68 But chose the tribe of **Judah**, the mount **Zion** which he loved.

Note: southern Israel under the rule of David

Psa 78:69 And he built **his sanctuary** like high *palaces*, like the earth which he hath established for ever.

Psa 78:70 He chose **David** also his servant, and took him from the sheepfolds:

Psa 78:71 From following the ewes great with young he brought him to feed **Jacob** his people, and **Israel** his inheritance.

Psa 78:72 So he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; and guided them by the skilfulness of his hands.

Oh, That My People Would Listen to Me

Psa 81:1

To the chief Musician upon Gittith

A Psalm of Asaph.

Sing aloud unto God our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of **Jacob**.

Psa 81:2 Take a psalm, and bring hither the timbrel, the pleasant harp with the psaltery.

Psa 81:3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon, in the time appointed, on our solemn feast day.

Psa 81:4 For this *was* a **statute** for **Israel**, *and* a law of the God of **Jacob**.

Psa 81:5 This he ordained in Joseph *for* a testimony, when he went out through the land of **Egypt**: *where*

I heard a language *that* I understood not.

Psa 81:6 I removed his shoulder from the burden: his hands were delivered from the pots.

Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psa 81:8 Hear, O my people, and I will testify unto thee: O **Israel**, if thou wilt hearken unto me;
Psa 81:9 There shall no strange god be in thee; neither shalt thou worship any strange god.
Psa 81:10 I *am* **the LORD** thy God, which brought thee out of the land of **Egypt**: open thy mouth wide, and I will fill it.

Psa 81:11 But my people would not hearken to my voice; and **Israel** would none of me.
Psa 81:12 So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lust: *and* they walked in their own counsels.

Psa 81:13 Oh that my people had hearkened unto me, *and* **Israel** had walked in my ways!
Psa 81:14 I should soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.

Psa 81:15 The haters **of the LORD** should have submitted themselves unto him: *but their time should have endured for ever.*

Psa 81:16 He should have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock should I have satisfied thee.
(KJV)

Psa 81:15 "Those who hate **the LORD** would pretend obedience to Him; *And their time of punishment would be forever.*

Psa 81:16 "But I would feed you with the finest of the wheat; And with honey from the rock I would satisfy you."
(NASV correctly translated)

God Himself is Judge

Psa 50:1

A Psalm of Asaph.

The mighty God, *even* **the LORD**, hath spoken, and called the earth from the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof.

Psa 50:2 Out of **Zion**, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined.

Psa 50:3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence:

a fire shall devour before him, and it shall be very tempestuous round about him.

Psa 50:4 He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people.

Psa 50:5 Gather my saints together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Psa 50:6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God *is* judge himself. Selah.

Psa 50:7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak; O **Israel**, and I will testify against thee: I *am* God, *even* thy God.

Psa 50:8 I will not reprove thee for thy **sacrifices** or thy **burnt offerings**, *to have been* continually before me.

Psa 50:9 I will take no bullock out of thy house, *nor* he goats out of thy folds.

Psa 50:10 For every beast of the forest *is* mine, *and* the cattle upon a thousand hills.

Psa 50:11 I know all the fowls of the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field *are* mine.

Psa 50:12 If I were hungry, I would not tell thee: for the world *is* mine, and the fulness thereof.

Psa 50:13 Will I eat the flesh of bulls, or drink the blood of goats?

Psa 50:14 Offer unto God thanksgiving; and pay thy vows unto the most High:

Psa 50:15 And call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me.

Psa 50:16 **But unto the wicked God saith,**

What hast thou to do to declare my **statutes**, or *that* thou shouldst take **my covenant** in thy mouth?

Psa 50:17 Seeing thou hatest instruction, and castest my words behind thee.

Psa 50:18 When thou sawest a thief, then thou consentedst with him, and hast been partaker with adulterers.

Psa 50:19 Thou givest thy mouth to evil, and thy tongue frameth deceit.

Psa 50:20 Thou sittest and speakest against thy brother; thou slanderest thine own mother's son.

Psa 50:21 These *things* hast thou done, and I kept silence; thou thoughtest that I was altogether such an one as thyself: *but* I will reprove thee, and set *them* in order before thine eyes.

sa 50:22 Now consider this, *ye that forget God*, lest I tear *you* in pieces, and *there be* none to deliver.

Psa 50:23 Whoso offereth praise glorifieth me: and to him that ordereth *his* conversation [way] *aright* will I shew the salvation of God.

Prophecy - God's unbreakable covenant with David apparently contradicted with the exile to Babylon

Psa 89:1

Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite.

I will sing of the mercies **of the LORD** for ever: with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations.

Psa 89:2 For I have said, Mercy shall be built up for ever: thy faithfulness shalt thou establish in the very heavens.

Psa 89:3 I have made **a covenant** with my chosen, I have sworn unto **David** my servant,

Psa 89:4 **Thy seed will I establish for ever, and build up thy throne to all generations.** Selah.

Psa 89:5 And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, O LORD: thy faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints.

Psa 89:6 For who in the heaven can be compared **unto the LORD?**

who among the sons of the mighty can be likened **unto the LORD?**

Psa 89:7 God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints, and to be had in reverence of all *them that are* about him.

Psa 89:8 O LORD God of hosts, who *is* a strong LORD like unto thee? or to thy faithfulness round about thee?

Psa 89:9 Thou rulest the raging of the sea: when the waves thereof arise, thou stillest them.

Psa 89:10 Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces, as one that is slain; thou hast scattered thine enemies with thy strong arm.

Psa 89:11 The heavens *are* thine, the earth also *is* thine: *as for* the world and the fulness thereof, thou hast founded them.

Psa 89:12 The north and the south thou hast created them: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy name.

Psa 89:13 Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, *and* high is thy right hand.

Psa 89:14 Justice and judgment *are* the habitation of thy throne: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

Psa 89:15

Blessed *is* the people that know the joyful sound:

they shall walk, O LORD, in the light of thy countenance.

Psa 89:16 In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

Psa 89:17 For thou *art* the glory of their strength: and in thy favour our horn shall be exalted.

Psa 89:18 For **the LORD** *is* our defence; and the Holy One of **Israel** *is* our king.

Psa 89:19 Then thou spakest in vision to thy holy one, and saidst, I have laid help upon *one that is* mighty; I have exalted *one* chosen out of the people.

Psa 89:20 I have found **David** my servant; with my holy oil have I anointed him:

Psa 89:21 With whom my hand shall be established: mine arm also shall strengthen him.

Psa 89:22 The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of wickedness afflict him.

Psa 89:23 And I will beat down his foes before his face, and plague them that hate him.

Psa 89:24 But my faithfulness and my mercy *shall be* with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

Psa 89:25 I will set his hand also in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.

Psa 89:26 He shall cry unto me, Thou *art* my father, my God, and the rock of my salvation.

Psa 89:27 Also I will make him *my* firstborn, higher than the kings of the earth.

Psa 89:28 My mercy will I keep for him for evermore, and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

Psa 89:29 **His seed also will I make to endure for ever, and his throne as the days of heaven.**

Psa 89:30 If his children forsake **my law**, and walk not in **my judgments**;
Psa 89:31 If they break **my statutes**, and keep not **my commandments**;
Psa 89:32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

Psa 89:33 Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.
Psa 89:34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips.
Psa 89:35 Once have I sworn by my holiness that I will not lie unto **David**.
Psa 89:36 His seed shall endure for ever, and his throne as the sun before me.
Psa 89:37 It shall be established for ever as the moon, and *as* a faithful witness in heaven. Selah.

Psa 89:38 But thou hast cast off and abhorred, thou hast been wroth with thine anointed.
Psa 89:39 Thou hast made void **the covenant** of thy servant: thou hast profaned his crown *by casting it* to the ground.
Psa 89:40 Thou hast broken down all his hedges; thou hast brought his strong holds to ruin.
Psa 89:41 All that pass by the way spoil him: he is a reproach to his neighbours.
Psa 89:42 Thou hast set up the right hand of his adversaries; thou hast made all his enemies to rejoice.
Psa 89:43 Thou hast also turned the edge of his sword, and hast not made him to stand in the battle.
Psa 89:44 Thou hast made his glory to cease, and cast his throne down to the ground.
Psa 89:45 The days of his youth hast thou shortened: thou hast covered him with shame. Selah.

Psa 89:46 How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself for ever? shall thy wrath burn like fire?
Psa 89:47 Remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men in vain?
Psa 89:48 What man *is he that* liveth, and shall not see death? shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave? Selah.
Psa 89:49 Lord, where *are* thy former lovingkindnesses, *which* thou swarest unto **David** in thy truth?
Psa 89:50 Remember, Lord, the reproach of thy servants; *how* I do bear in my bosom *the reproach of* all the mighty people;
Psa 89:51 Wherewith thine enemies have reproached, O LORD; wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of thine anointed.

Psa 89:52 Blessed *be* **the LORD** for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

Either a prophecy of Exile in Babylon or Plague chosen as one of three punishments for David's presumptuous census

Psa 88:1

A Song *or* Psalm for **the sons of Korah**,
To the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth,
Maschil of **Heman** the Ezrahite.

O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day *and* night before thee:

Psa 88:2 Let my prayer come before thee: incline thine ear unto my cry;

Psa 88:3 For my soul is full of troubles: and my life draweth nigh unto the grave.

Psa 88:4 I am counted with them that go down into the pit: I am as a man *that hath* no strength:

Psa 88:5 Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave, whom thou rememberest no more: and they are cut off from thy hand.

Psa 88:6 Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, in darkness, in the deeps.

Psa 88:7 Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, and thou hast afflicted *me* with all thy waves. Selah.

Psa 88:8 Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me; thou hast made me an abomination unto them: *I am* shut up, and I cannot come forth.

Psa 88:9 Mine eye mourneth by reason of affliction: LORD, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched out my hands unto thee.

Psa 88:10 Wilt thou shew wonders to the dead? shall the dead arise *and* praise thee? Selah.

Psa 88:11 Shall thy lovingkindness be declared in the grave? *or* thy faithfulness in destruction?

Psa 88:12 Shall thy wonders be known in the dark? and thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

Psa 88:13 But unto thee have I cried, O LORD; and in the morning shall my prayer prevent thee.

Psa 88:14 LORD, why castest thou off my soul? *why* hidest thou thy face from me?

Psa 88:15 I *am* afflicted and ready to die from *my* youth up: *while* I suffer thy terrors I am distracted.

Psa 88:16 Thy fierce wrath goeth over me; thy terrors have cut me off.

Psa 88:17 They came round about me daily like water; they compassed me about together.

Psa 88:18 Lover and friend hast thou put far from me, *and* mine acquaintance into darkness.

Psa 42:1

To the chief Musician,
Maschil, for the sons of Korah.

As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.

Psa 42:2 My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God: when shall I come and appear before God?

Psa 42:3 My tears have been my meat day and night, while they continually say unto me, Where *is* thy God?

Psa 42:4 When I remember these *things*, I pour out my soul in me: for I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God, with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holyday.

Psa 42:5 Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and *why* art thou disquieted in me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him *for* the help of his countenance.

Psa 42:6 O my God, my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember thee from the land of **Jordan**, and of the Hermonites, from the hill Mizar.

Psa 42:7 Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of thy waterspouts: all thy waves and thy billows are gone over me.

Psa 42:8 *Yet* **the LORD** will command his lovingkindness in the daytime, and in the night his song *shall be* with me, *and* my prayer unto the God of my life.

Psa 42:9 I will say unto God my rock, Why hast thou forgotten me? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Psa 42:10 *As* with a sword in my bones, mine enemies reproach me; while they say daily unto me, Where *is* thy God?

Psa 42:11 Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him, *who is* the health of my countenance, and my God.

Psa 43:1 Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

Psa 43:2 For thou *art* the God of my strength: why dost thou cast me off? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Psa 43:3 O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles.

Psa 43:4 Then will I go unto **the altar** of God, unto God my exceeding joy: yea, upon the harp will I praise thee, O God my God.

Psa 43:5 Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, *who is* the health of my countenance, and my God.

Psa 45:1

To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim,
for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves.

My heart is inditing [overflowing] a good matter [theme]: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: my tongue *is* the pen of a ready writer.

Psa 45:2 Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into thy lips: therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Psa 45:3 Gird thy sword upon thy thigh, O most mighty, with thy glory and thy majesty.

Psa 45:4 And in thy majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

Psa 45:5 Thine arrows *are* sharp in the heart of the king's enemies; *whereby* the people fall under thee.

Psa 45:6 Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

Psa 45:7 Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest wickedness: therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

Psa 45:8 All thy garments *smell* of myrrh, and aloes, *and* cassia, out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

Psa 45:9 Kings' daughters *were* among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand **the queen in gold of Ophir**.

Psa 45:10 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and incline thine ear; forget also thine own people, and thy father's house;

Psa 45:11 So shall the king greatly desire thy beauty: for he *is* thy Lord; and worship thou him.

Psa 45:12 And the daughter of **Tyre** *shall be there* with a gift; *even* the rich among the people shall intreat thy favour.

Psa 45:13 **The king's daughter** *is* all glorious within: her clothing *is* of wrought gold.

Psa 45:14 She shall be brought unto the king in raiment of needlework: the virgins her companions that follow her shall be brought unto thee.

Psa 45:15 With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the king's palace.

Psa 45:16 Instead of thy fathers shall be thy children, whom thou mayest make princes in all the earth.

Psa 45:17 I will make thy name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise thee for ever and ever.

Psa 48:1

A Song and Psalm for the sons of Korah.

Great *is* **the LORD**, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, *in* the mountain of his holiness.

Psa 48:2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, *is* mount **Zion**, *on* the sides of the north, the city of the great King.

Psa 48:3 God is known in her palaces for a refuge.

Psa 48:4 For, lo, the kings were assembled, they passed by together.

Psa 48:5 They saw *it*, *and* so they marvelled; they were troubled, *and* hasted away.

Psa 48:6 Fear took hold upon them there, *and* pain, as of a woman in travail.

Psa 48:7 Thou breakest the ships of Tarshish with an east wind.

Psa 48:8 As we have heard, so have we seen in the city **of the LORD** of hosts, in the city of our God: God will establish it for ever. Selah.

Psa 48:9 We have thought of thy lovingkindness, O God, in the midst of thy temple.

Psa 48:10 According to thy name, O God, so *is* thy praise unto the ends of the earth: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Psa 48:11 Let mount **Zion** rejoice, let the daughters of **Judah** be glad, because of thy judgments.

Psa 48:12 Walk about **Zion**, and go round about her: tell the towers thereof.

Psa 48:13 Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that ye may tell *it* to the generation following.

Psa 48:14 For this God *is* our God for ever and ever: he will be our guide *even* unto death.

Psa 49:1

To the chief Musician,
A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

Hear this, all *ye* people; give ear, all *ye* inhabitants of the world:

Psa 49:2 Both low and high, rich and poor, together.

Psa 49:3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart *shall be* of understanding.

Psa 49:4 I will incline mine ear to a parable: **I will open my dark saying upon the harp.**

Psa 49:5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of evil, *when* the iniquity of my heels [foes] shall compass me about?

Psa 49:6 **They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;**

Psa 49:7 None *of them* can by any means redeem his brother, nor give to God a ransom for him:

Psa 49:8 (For the redemption of their soul *is* precious, and it ceaseth for ever:)

Psa 49:9 That he should still live for ever, *and* not see corruption.

Psa 49:10 For he seeth *that* wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Psa 49:11 Their inward thought *is*, *that* their houses *shall continue* for ever, *and* their dwelling places to all generations; they call *their* lands after their own names.

Psa 49:12 Nevertheless man *being* in honour [his pomp] abideth not: he is like the beasts *that* perish.

Psa 49:13 This their way *is* their folly: yet their posterity approve their sayings. Selah.

Psa 49:14 **Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and the upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall consume in the grave from their dwelling.**

Psa 49:15 **But God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me.** Selah.

Psa 49:16 Be not thou afraid when one is made rich, when the glory of his house is increased;

Psa 49:17 For **when he dieth he shall carry nothing away: his glory shall not descend after him.**

Psa 49:18 Though while he lived he blessed his soul: and *men* will praise thee, when thou doest well to thyself.

Psa 49:19 **He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see light.**

Psa 49:20 Man *that is* in honour, and understandeth not, *is* like the beasts *that* perish.

Psa 84:1

To the chief Musician upon Gittith,
A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

How lovely are Thy dwelling places, O LORD of hosts!

Psa 84:2 My soul longed and even yearned for the courts **of the LORD** ; My heart and my flesh sing for joy to the living God.

Psa 84:3 The bird also has found a house, And the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, Even Thine altars, O LORD of hosts, My King and my God.

Psa 84:4 How blessed are those who dwell in Thy house! They are ever praising Thee. Selah.

Psa 84:5 How blessed is the man whose strength is in Thee; In whose heart are the highways *to Zion!*

Psa 84:6 Passing through the valley of Baca, they make it a spring, The early rain also covers it with blessings.

Psa 84:7 They go from strength to strength, *Every one of them* appears before God in **Zion**.

Psa 84:8 O LORD God of hosts, hear my prayer; Give ear, O God of **Jacob!** Selah.

Psa 84:9 Behold our shield, O God, And look upon the face of Thine anointed.

Psa 84:10 For a day in Thy courts is better than a thousand *outside*. I would rather stand at the threshold of the house of my God, Than dwell in the tents of wickedness.

Psa 84:11 For **the LORD** God is a sun and shield; **The LORD** gives grace and glory; **No good thing does He withhold from those who walk uprightly.**

Psa 84:12 O LORD of hosts, How blessed is the man who trusts in Thee!

Psa 85:1

To the chief Musician,
A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

LORD, thou hast been favourable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of **Jacob**.

Psa 85:2 Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sin. Selah.

Psa 85:3 Thou hast taken away all thy wrath: thou hast turned *thyself* from the fierceness of thine anger.

Psa 85:4 Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause thine anger toward us to cease.

Psa 85:5 Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? wilt thou draw out thine anger to all generations?

Psa 85:6 Wilt thou not revive us again: that thy people may rejoice in thee?

Psa 85:7 Shew us thy mercy, O LORD, and grant us thy salvation.

Psa 85:8 I will hear what God **the LORD** will speak: for he will speak peace unto his people, and to his saints: but let them not turn again to folly.

Psa 85:9 Surely his salvation *is* nigh them that fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

Psa 85:10 Mercy and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed *each other*.

Psa 85:11 Truth shall spring out of the earth; and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

Psa 85:12 Yea, **the LORD** shall give *that which is* good; and our land shall yield her increase.

Psa 85:13 Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set *us* in the way of his steps.

Psa 87:1

A Psalm or Song for the sons of Korah.

His foundation *is* in the holy mountains.

Psa 87:2 **The LORD** loveth the gates of **Zion** more than all the dwellings of **Jacob**.

Psa 87:3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God. Selah.

Psa 87:4 I will make mention of **Rahab** and **Babylon** to them that know me: behold **Philistia**, and **Tyre**, with **Ethiopia**; this *man* was born there.

Psa 87:5 And of **Zion** it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the highest himself shall establish her.

Psa 87:6 **The LORD** shall count, when he writeth up the people, *that this man* was born there. Selah.

Psa 87:7 As well the singers as the players on instruments *shall be there*: all my springs *are* in thee.

Lots cast for the *Musicians*

1Ch 25:8 And they cast lots, ward against *ward*, as well the small as the great, the teacher as the scholar.

1. **1Ch 25:9** Now the first lot came forth for **Asaph** to Joseph:
2. the second to **Gedaliah**, who with his brethren and sons *were twelve*:
3. **1Ch 25:10** The third to **Zaccur**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
4. **1Ch 25:11** The fourth to **Izri**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
5. **1Ch 25:12** The fifth to **Nethaniah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
6. **1Ch 25:13** The sixth to **Bukkiah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
7. **1Ch 25:14** The seventh to **Jesharelah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
8. **1Ch 25:15** The eighth to **Jeshaiah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
9. **1Ch 25:16** The ninth to **Mattaniah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
10. **1Ch 25:17** The tenth to **Shimei**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
11. **1Ch 25:18** The eleventh to **Azareel**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
12. **1Ch 25:19** The twelfth to **Hashabiah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
13. **1Ch 25:20** The thirteenth to **Shubael**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
14. **1Ch 25:21** The fourteenth to **Mattithiah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
15. **1Ch 25:22** The fifteenth to **Jeremoth**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
16. **1Ch 25:23** The sixteenth to **Hananiah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
17. **1Ch 25:24** The seventeenth to **Joshbekashah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
18. **1Ch 25:25** The eighteenth to **Hanani**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
19. **1Ch 25:26** The nineteenth to **Mallothi**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
20. **1Ch 25:27** The twentieth to **Eliathah**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
21. **1Ch 25:28** The one and twentieth to **Hothir**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
22. **1Ch 25:29** The two and twentieth to **Giddalti**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
23. **1Ch 25:30** The three and twentieth to **Mahazioth**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*:
24. **1Ch 25:31** The four and twentieth to **Romamtiezer**, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were twelve*.

Gatekeepers

1Ch 26:1 Concerning the divisions of the porters:

Of the Korhites *was* Meshelemiah the son of Kore, of the sons of **Asaph**.

1Ch 26:2 And the sons of Meshelemiah *were*,

- Zechariah the firstborn,
- Jediael the second,
- Zebadiah the third,
- Jathniel the fourth,
- **1Ch 26:3** Elam the fifth,
- Jehohanan the sixth,
- Elioenai the seventh.

1Ch 26:4 Moreover the sons of Obededom *were*,

- Shemaiah the firstborn,
- Jehozabad the second,
- Joah the third,
- and Sacar the fourth,
- and Nethaneel the fifth,
- **1Ch 26:5** Ammiel the sixth,
- Issachar the seventh,
- Peulthai the eighth:

for God blessed him.

- 1Ch 26:6 Also unto **Shemaiah** his son were sons born, that ruled throughout the house of their father: for they *were* mighty men of valour.
- 1Ch 26:7 **The sons of Shemaiah**; Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad, whose brethren *were* strong men, Elihu, and Semachiah.

1Ch 26:8 All these of the sons of Obededom: they and their sons and their brethren, able men for strength for the service, *were* threescore and two of Obededom.

1Ch 26:9 And **Meshelemiah** had sons and brethren, strong men, eighteen.

1Ch 26:10 Also Hosah, of **the children of Merari**, had sons;

- Simri the chief, (for *though* he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the chief;)
- 1Ch 26:11 Hilkiyah the second,
- Tebaliah the third,
- Zechariah the fourth:

all the sons and brethren of Hosah *were* thirteen.

1Ch 26:12 Among these *were* the divisions of the porters, *even* among the chief men, *having* wards one against another, to minister in **the house of the LORD**.

1Ch 26:13 And they cast lots, as well the small as the great, according to the house of their fathers, for every gate.

1Ch 26:14 And the lot eastward fell to **Shelemiah**.

- Then for Zechariah his son, a wise counsellor, they cast lots; and his lot came out **northward**.
- 1Ch 26:15 To **Obededom** **southward**; and to his sons the house of Asuppim.
- 1Ch 26:16 To **Shuppim** and Hosah *the lot came forth* **westward**, with the gate Shallecheth, by the causeway of the going up, ward against ward.
- 1Ch 26:17 **Eastward** *were* **six Levites**, **northward** four a day, **southward** four a day, and toward Asuppim [the storehouse] two *and* two.

1Ch 26:18 At Parbar **westward**, four at the causeway, *and* two at Parbar.

1Ch 26:19 These *are* the divisions of the porters among **the sons of Kore [Korah]**, and among **the sons of Merari**.

Treasurers

Ch 26:20 And of **the Levites**, Ahijah *was* over the treasures of the house of God, and over the treasures of the dedicated things.

1Ch 26:21 *As concerning* the sons of Laadan; **the sons of the Gershonite** Laadan, chief fathers, *even* of Laadan the Gershonite, *were* Jehieli.

1Ch 26:22 The sons of Jehieli; Zetham, and Joel his brother, *which were* over the treasures of **the house of the LORD**.

1Ch 26:23 Of the Amramites, *and* the Izharites, the **Hebronites**, *and* the Uzzielites:

1Ch 26:24 And Shebuel the son of Gershom, the son of **Moses**, *was* ruler of the treasures.

1Ch 26:25 And his brethren by Eliezer; Rehabiah his son, and Jeshaiyah his son, and Joram his son, and Zichri his son, and Shelomith his son.

1Ch 26:26 Which **Shelomith** and his brethren *were* over all the treasures of the dedicated things, which **David** the king, and the chief fathers, the captains over thousands and hundreds, and the captains of the host, had dedicated.

1Ch 26:27 Out of the spoils won in battles did they dedicate to maintain **the house of the LORD**.

1Ch 26:28 And all that Samuel the seer, and **Saul** the son of Kish, and **Abner the son of Ner**, and **Joab the son of Zeruiah**, had dedicated; *and* whosoever had dedicated *any thing, it was* under the hand of Shelomith, and of his brethren.

Administrators

1Ch 26:29 Of the Izharites, Chenaniah and his sons *were* for the outward business over **Israel**, for officers and judges.

1Ch 26:30 *And* of the **Hebronites**, Hashabiah and his brethren, men of valour, a thousand and seven hundred, *were* officers among them of **Israel** on this side **Jordan** westward in all the business **of the LORD**, and in the service of the king.

1Ch 26:31 Among the **Hebronites** *was* Jerijah the chief, *even* among the **Hebronites**, according to the generations of his fathers. In the fortieth year of the reign of **David** they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of valour at **Jazer of Gilead**.

1Ch 26:32 *And* his brethren, men of valour, *were* two thousand and seven hundred chief fathers, whom king **David** made rulers over the **Reubenites**, the **Gadites**, and **the half tribe of Manasseh**, for every matter pertaining to God, and affairs of the king.

Twelve divisions of armies of 24,000 each, one for each month

1Ch 27:1 Now the children of **Israel** after their number, *to wit*, the chief fathers and captains of thousands and hundreds, and their officers that served the king in any matter of the courses, which came in and went out **month by month throughout all the months of the year**, of every course *were* **twenty and four thousand**.

- 1Ch 27:2 Over the first course for the **first month** *was* Jashobeam the son of Zabdiel: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
 - 1Ch 27:3 Of the children of Perez *was* the chief of all the captains of the host for the **first month**.
- 1Ch 27:4 *And* over the course of the **second month** *was* Dodai an Ahohite, and of his course *was* Mikloth also the ruler: in his course likewise *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:5 The third captain of the host for the **third month** *was* **Benaiah the son of Jehoiada**, a chief priest: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
 - 1Ch 27:6 *This is that* Benaiah, *who was* mighty among the thirty, and above the thirty: and in his course *was* Ammizabad his son.
- 1Ch 27:7 The fourth *captain* for the **fourth month** *was* **Asahel** the brother of **Joab**, and Zebadiah his son after him: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:8 The fifth captain for the **fifth month** *was* Shammuth the Izrahite: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:9 The sixth *captain* for the **sixth month** *was* Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:10 The seventh *captain* for the **seventh month** *was* Helez the Pelonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:11 The eighth *captain* for the **eighth month** *was* Sibbecai the Hushathite, of the Zarhites: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:12 The ninth *captain* for the **ninth month** *was* Abiezer the Anetothite, of the Benjamites: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:13 The tenth *captain* for the **tenth month** *was* Maharai the Netophathite, of the Zarhites: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:14 The eleventh *captain* for the **eleventh month** *was* Benaiah the Pirathonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.
- 1Ch 27:15 The twelfth *captain* for the **twelfth month** *was* Heldai the Netophathite, of Othniel: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

Princes

1Ch 27:16 Furthermore over the tribes of **Israel**:

1. the ruler of the **Reubenites** was Eliezer the son of Zichri:
2. of the **Simeonites**, **Shephatiah** the son of **Maachah**:
3. 1Ch 27:17 Of **the Levites**, Hashabiah the son of Kemuel: of the **Aaronites**, **Zadok**:
4. 1Ch 27:18 Of **Judah**, Elihu, *one* of the brethren of **David** :
5. of **Issachar**, Omri the son of Michael:
6. 1Ch 27:19 Of **Zebulun**, Ishmaiah the son of Obadiah:
7. of **Naphtali**, Jerimoth the son of Azriel:
8. 1Ch 27:20 Of the children of **Ephraim**, Hoshea the son of Azaziah:
9. of the **half tribe of Manasseh**, Joel the son of Pedaiiah:
10. 1Ch 27:21 Of the **half tribe of Manasseh in Gilead**, **Iddo** the son of Zechariah:
11. of **Benjamin**, Jaasiel the son of **Abner**:
12. 1Ch 27:22 Of **Dan**, Azareel the son of Jeroham.

These *were* the princes of the tribes of **Israel**.

1Ch 27:23 But **David** took not the number of them from twenty years old and under: because **the LORD** had said **he would increase Israel like to the stars of the heavens**.

1Ch 27:24 **Joab the son of Zeruiah** began to number, but he finished not, because there fell wrath for it against **Israel**; neither was the number put in the account of **the chronicles of king David**.

Property Overseers

1Ch 27:25 And over the king's treasures *was* Azmaveth the son of Adiel:

- *and over the storehouses in the fields, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the castles, was* Jehonathan the son of Uzziah:
- 1Ch 27:26 *And over them that did the work of the field for tillage of the ground was* Ezri the son of Chelub:
- 1Ch 27:27 *And over the vineyards was* **Shimei** the Ramathite:
- *over the increase of the vineyards for the wine cellars was* Zabdi the Shiphmite:
- 1Ch 27:28 *And over the olive trees and the sycomore trees that were in the low plains was* Baalhanan the Gederite:
- *and over the cellars of oil was* Joash:
- 1Ch 27:29 *And over the herds that fed in Sharon was* Shitrai the Sharonite:
- *and over the herds that were in the valleys was* Shaphat the son of Adlai:
- 1Ch 27:30 *Over the camels also was* Obil the Ishmaelite:
- *and over the asses was* Jehdeiah the Meronothite:
- 1Ch 27:31 *And over the flocks was* Jaziz the Hagerite.

All these *were* the rulers of the substance which *was* king **David** 's.

David 's inner circle

- 1Ch 27:32 Also Jonathan **David** 's uncle, was **a counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe**:
- and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni *was* with the king's sons:
- 1Ch 27:33 And **Ahithophel** *was* the king's counsellor:
- and **Hushai the Archite** *was* the king's companion:
- 1Ch 27:34 And after **Ahithophel** *was* Jehoiada the son of Benaiah, and **Abiathar**: and the general of the king's army *was* **Joab**.

David explains that God has designated Solomon is to build the temple

1Ch 28:1 And **David** assembled

- all the princes of **Israel**, the princes of the tribes,
- and the captains of the companies that ministered to the king by course,
- and the captains over the thousands, and captains over the hundreds,
- and the stewards over all the substance and possession of the king, and of his sons,
- with the officers,
- and with the mighty men, and with all the valiant men,

unto **Jerusalem**.

1Ch 22:1 Then **David** said, This *is* **the house of the LORD** God, and this *is* **the altar of the burnt offering** for **Israel**.

<p>1Ch 28:2 Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: <i>As for me, I had</i> in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:</p> <p>1Ch 28:3 But God said unto me, Thou shalt not build an house for my name, because thou <i>hast been</i> a man of war, and hast shed blood.</p> <p>1Ch 28:4 Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah <i>to be</i> the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make <i>me</i> king over all Israel:</p> <p>1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.</p> <p>1Ch 28:6 And he said unto me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him <i>to be</i> my son, and I will be his father.</p> <p>1Ch 28:7 Moreover I will establish his kingdom for ever, if he be constant to do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.</p>	<p>1Ch 22:7 And David said to Solomon, My son, as for me, it was in my mind to build an house unto the name of the LORD my God:</p> <p>1Ch 22:8 But the word of the LORD came to me, saying, Thou hast shed blood abundantly, and hast made great wars: thou shalt not build an house unto my name, because thou hast shed much blood upon the earth in my sight.</p> <p>1Ch 22:9 Behold, a son shall be born to thee, who shall be a man of rest; and I will give him rest from all his enemies round about: for his name shall be Solomon, and I will give peace and quietness unto Israel in his days.</p> <p>1Ch 22:10 He shall build an house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I <i>will be</i> his father;</p> <p>and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.</p>
--	--

Note: These two accounts are likely describing the same event as David addressing Solomon in front of the leaders of Israel and Judah; analogous to a swearing in ceremony.

1Ch 28:8 Now therefore in the sight of **all Israel** the congregation **of the LORD**, and in the audience of our God, keep and seek for all the commandments **of the LORD** your God: that ye may possess this good land, and leave *it* for an inheritance for your children after you for ever.

1Ch 28:9 And thou, **Solomon** my son, know thou the God of thy father, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind: for **the LORD** searcheth all hearts, and understandeth all the imaginations [*intent*] of the thoughts: if thou seek him, he will be found of thee; but *if thou forsake him, he will cast thee off for ever*.

1Ch 28:10 Take heed now; for **the LORD** hath chosen thee to build **an house for the sanctuary**: be strong, and do *it*.

A brief summary of the plans for the temple God gave to David to give to Solomon

1Ch 28:11 Then **David** gave to **Solomon** his son the pattern

- of the porch,
- and of the houses thereof,
- and of the treasuries thereof,
- and of the upper chambers thereof,
- and of the inner parlours thereof,
- and of the place of **the mercy seat**,

1Ch 28:12 And the pattern of all that he had by the spirit,

- of the courts of **the house of the LORD**,
- and of all the chambers round about,
- of the treasuries of **the house of God**,
- and of the treasuries of the dedicated things:
- 1Ch 28:13 Also for the courses of **the priests** and **the Levites**,
- and for all the work of the service of **the house of the LORD**,
- and for all the **vessels** of service in **the house of the LORD**.
- 1Ch 28:14 *He gave* of gold by weight for *things* of gold,
- for all instruments of all manner of service;
- *silver also* for all instruments of silver by weight,
- for all instruments of every kind of service:
- 1Ch 28:15 Even the weight for **the candlesticks of gold**,
- and for their lamps of gold, by weight for every candlestick, and for the lamps thereof:
- and for **the candlesticks of silver** by weight, *both* for the candlestick, and *also* for the lamps thereof, according to the use of every candlestick.
- 1Ch 28:16 And by weight *he gave* gold for the tables of shewbread, for every table;
- and *likewise* silver for the tables of silver:
- 1Ch 28:17 Also pure gold for the fleshhooks, and the bowls, and the cups: and for the golden basons *he gave gold* by weight for every bason;
- and *likewise silver* by weight for every bason of silver:
- 1Ch 28:18 And for **the altar** of incense refined gold by weight;
- and gold for the pattern of the chariot of **the cherubims**, that spread out *their wings*, and covered **the ark of the covenant of the LORD**.

1Ch 28:19 All *this*, said **David**, **the LORD** made me understand in writing by *his hand* upon me, *even all the works of this pattern*.

David charges Solomon to build the temple

1Ch 22:6 Then he called for **Solomon** his son, and charged him to build an house for **the LORD God of Israel**.

1Ch 22:11 Now, my son, **the LORD** be with thee; and prosper thou, and build **the house of the LORD** thy God, as he hath said of thee.

1Ch 22:12 Only **the LORD** give thee wisdom and understanding, and give thee charge concerning **Israel**, that thou mayest keep **the law of the LORD** thy God.

1Ch 22:13 Then shalt thou prosper, if thou takest heed to fulfil the **statutes** and **judgments** which **the LORD** charged **Moses** with concerning **Israel**: **be strong, and of good courage; dread not, nor be dismayed**.

1Ch 28:20 And **David** said to **Solomon** his son, **Be strong and of good courage, and do it: fear not, nor be dismayed: for the LORD God, even my God, will be with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee, until thou hast finished all the work for the service of the house of the LORD**.

1Ch 28:21 And, behold, the courses of **the priests** and **the Levites**, *even they shall be with thee* for all the service of the house of God: and *there shall be* with thee for all manner of workmanship every willing skilful man, for any manner of service: also the princes and all the people *will be* wholly at thy commandment.

Psa 120:1

A Song of degrees.

In my distress I cried **unto the LORD**, and he heard me.

Psa 120:2 Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, *and* from a deceitful tongue.

Psa 120:3 What shall be given unto thee? or what shall be done unto thee, thou false tongue?

Psa 120:4 Sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of juniper.

Psa 120:5 Woe is me, that I sojourn in Mesech, *that* I dwell in the tents of Kedar!

Psa 120:6 My soul hath long dwelt with him that hateth peace.

Psa 120:7 I *am for* peace: but when I speak, they *are* for war.

Psa 122:1

A Song of degrees of David.

I was glad when they said unto me, Let us go into **the house of the LORD**.

Psa 122:2 Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O **Jerusalem**.

Psa 122:3 **Jerusalem** is builded as a city that is compact together:

Psa 122:4 Whither the tribes go up, the tribes **of the LORD**, unto the testimony of **Israel**, to give thanks unto **the name of the LORD**.

Psa 122:5 For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of **the house of David**.

Psa 122:6 Pray for the peace of **Jerusalem**: they shall prosper that love thee.

Psa 122:7 Peace be within thy walls, *and* prosperity within thy palaces.

Psa 122:8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace *be* within thee.

Psa 122:9 Because of **the house of the LORD our God** I will seek thy good.

Psa 95:1 O come, let us sing unto the LORD: let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation.

Psa 95:2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving, and make a joyful noise unto him with psalms.

Psa 95:3 For **the LORD** *is* a great God, and a great King above all gods.

Psa 95:4 In his hand *are* the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills *is* his also.

Psa 95:5 The sea *is* his, and he made it: and his hands formed the dry *land*.

Psa 95:6 O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before **the LORD** our maker.

Psa 95:7 For he *is* our God; and we *are* the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. To day if ye will hear his voice,

Psa 95:8 Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, *and* as *in* the day of temptation in the wilderness:

Psa 95:9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.

Psa 95:10 Forty years long was I grieved with *this* generation, and said, It *is* a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways:

Psa 95:11 Unto whom I swear in my wrath that they should not enter into my rest.

Psa 104:1 Bless the LORD, O my soul. O LORD my God, thou art very great; thou art clothed with honour and majesty.

Psa 104:2 Who coverest *thyself* with light as *with* a garment: who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain:

Psa 104:3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: who maketh the clouds his chariot: who walketh upon the wings of the wind:

Psa 104:4 Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

Psa 104:5 *Who* laid the foundations of the earth, *that* it should not be removed for ever.

Psa 104:6 Thou coveredst it with the deep as *with* a garment: the waters stood above the mountains.

Psa 104:7 At thy rebuke they fled; at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away.

Psa 104:8 They go up by the mountains; they go down by the valleys unto the place which thou hast founded for them.

Psa 104:9 Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass over; that they turn not again to cover the earth.

Psa 104:10 He sendeth the springs into the valleys, *which* run among the hills.

Psa 104:11 They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their thirst.

Psa 104:12 By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation, *which* sing among the branches.

Psa 104:13 He watereth the hills from his chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of thy works.

Psa 104:14 He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man: that he may bring forth food out of the earth;

Psa 104:15 And wine *that* maketh glad the heart of man, *and* oil to make *his* face to shine, and bread *which* strengtheneth man's heart.

Psa 104:16 The trees **of the LORD** are full *of sap*; the cedars of **Lebanon**, which he hath planted;

Psa 104:17 Where the birds make their nests: *as for* the stork, the fir trees *are* her house.

Psa 104:18 The high hills *are* a refuge for the wild goats; *and* the rocks for the conies.

Psa 104:19 He appointed the moon for seasons: the sun knoweth his going down.

Psa 104:20 Thou makest darkness, and it is night: wherein all the beasts of the forest do creep *forth*.

Psa 104:21 The young lions roar after their prey, and seek their meat from God.

Psa 104:22 The sun ariseth, they gather themselves together, and lay them down in their dens.

Psa 104:23 Man goeth forth unto his work and to his labour until the evening.

Psa 104:24 O LORD, how manifold are thy works! in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of thy riches.

Psa 104:25 *So is* this great and wide sea, wherein *are* things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

Psa 104:26 There go the ships: *there is* that **leviathan**, *whom* thou hast made to play therein.

Psa 104:27 These wait all upon thee; that thou mayest give *them* their meat in due season.

Psa 104:28 *That* thou givest them they gather: thou openest thine hand, they are filled with good.

Psa 104:29 Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: thou takest away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

Psa 104:30 Thou sendest forth thy spirit, they are created: and thou renewest the face of the earth.

Psa 104:31 The glory **of the LORD** shall endure for ever: **the LORD** shall rejoice in his works.

Psa 104:32 He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: he toucheth the hills, and they smoke.

Psa 104:33 I will sing **unto the LORD** as long as I live: I will sing praise to my God while I have my being.

Psa 104:34 My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in **the LORD**.

Psa 104:35 Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more. Bless thou **the LORD**, O my soul. Praise ye **the LORD**.

Raw materials and craftsmen for the temple

<p>1Ch 29:1 Furthermore David the king said unto all the congregation, Solomon my son, whom alone God hath chosen, <i>is yet</i> young and tender, and the work <i>is</i> great: for the palace <i>is</i> not for man, but for the LORD God.</p> <p>1Ch 29:2 Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the gold for <i>things to be made</i> of gold,• and the silver for <i>things</i> of silver,• and the brass for <i>things</i> of brass,• the iron for <i>things</i> of iron,• and wood for <i>things</i> of wood;• onyx stones, and <i>stones</i> to be set, glistening stones, and of divers colours, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance. <p>1Ch 29:3 Moreover, because I have set my affection to the house of my God, I have of mine own proper good, of gold and silver, <i>which</i> I have given to the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house,</p> <p>1Ch 29:4 <i>Even</i> three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses <i>withal</i>:</p> <p>1Ch 29:5 The gold for <i>things</i> of gold, and the silver for <i>things</i> of silver, and for all manner of work <i>to be made</i> by the hands of artificers. And who <i>then</i> is willing to consecrate his service this day unto the LORD?</p>	<p>1Ch 22:5 And David said, Solomon my son <i>is</i> young and tender, and the house <i>that is</i> to be builded for the LORD <i>must be</i> exceeding magnifical, of fame and of glory throughout all countries: I will <i>therefore</i> now make preparation for it. So David prepared abundantly before his death.</p> <p>1Ch 22:14 Now, behold, in my trouble I have prepared for the house of the LORD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• an hundred thousand talents of gold,• and a thousand thousand talents of silver;• and of brass• and iron without weight; for it is in abundance:• timber also• and stone have I prepared; <p>and thou mayest add thereto.</p> <p>1Ch 22:15 "Moreover, there are many workmen with you, stonecutters and masons of stone and carpenters, and all men who are skillful in every kind of work.</p> <p>1Ch 22:16 "Of the gold, the silver and the bronze and the iron, there is no limit. Arise and work, and may the LORD be with you."</p>
---	--

1Ch 22:2 And **David** commanded to gather together the strangers that *were* in the land of **Israel**; and he set masons to hew wrought stones to build the house of God.

1Ch 22:3 And **David** prepared iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of the gates, and for the joinings; and brass in abundance without weight;

1Ch 22:4 Also cedar trees in abundance: for the **Zidonians** and **they of Tyre** brought much cedar wood to **David**.

Donations for building the temple

1Ch 22:17 **David** also commanded all the princes of **Israel** to help **Solomon** his son, *saying*,

1Ch 22:18 *Is* not **the LORD** your God with you? and hath he *not* given you rest on every side? for he hath given the inhabitants of the land into mine hand; and the land is subdued before **the LORD**, and before his people.

1Ch 22:19 Now set your heart and your soul to seek **the LORD** your God; arise therefore, and build ye the sanctuary **of the LORD** God, to bring **the ark of the covenant of the LORD**, and the holy vessels of God, into the house that is to be built to **the name of the LORD**.

1Ch 29:6 Then the chief of the fathers and princes of the tribes of **Israel**, and the captains of thousands and of hundreds, with the rulers of the king's work, offered willingly,

1Ch 29:7 And gave for the service of the house of God

- of gold five thousand talents and ten thousand **drams**,
- and of silver ten thousand talents,
- and of brass eighteen thousand talents,
- and one hundred thousand talents of iron.

1Ch 29:8 And they with whom *precious* stones were found gave *them* to the treasure of the house **of the LORD**, by the hand of Jehiel the Gershonite.

1Ch 29:9 Then the people rejoiced, for that they offered willingly, because with perfect heart they offered willingly **to the LORD**: and **David** the king also rejoiced with great joy.

Bless the LORD

1Ch 29:10 Wherefore **David** blessed **the LORD** before all the congregation: and **David** said,

Blessed *be* thou, LORD God of **Israel** our father, for ever and ever.

1Ch 29:11 Thine, O LORD, *is* the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all *that is* in the heaven and in the earth *is thine*; *thine is* the kingdom, O LORD, and thou art exalted as head above all.

1Ch 29:12 Both riches and honour *come* of thee, and thou reignest over all; and in thine hand *is* power and might; and in thine hand *it is* to make great, and to give strength unto all.

1Ch 29:13 Now therefore, our God, we thank thee, and praise thy glorious name.

1Ch 29:14 But who *am* I, and what *is* my people, that we should be able to offer so willingly after this sort? for all things *come* of thee, and of thine own have we given thee.

1Ch 29:15 For we *are* strangers before thee, and sojourners, as *were* all our fathers: our days on the earth *are* as a shadow, and *there is* none abiding.

1Ch 29:16 O LORD our God, all this store that we have prepared to build thee an house for thine holy name *cometh* of thine hand, and *is* all thine own.

1Ch 29:17 I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightness. As for me, in the uprightness of mine heart I have willingly offered all these things: and now have I seen with joy thy people, which are present here, to offer willingly unto thee.

1Ch 29:18 O LORD God of **Abraham**, **Isaac**, and of **Israel**, our fathers, keep this for ever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and prepare their heart unto thee:

1Ch 29:19 And give unto **Solomon** my son a perfect heart, to keep thy commandments, thy testimonies, and thy **statutes**, and to do all *these things*, and to build the palace, *for* the which I have made provision.

1Ch 29:20 And **David** said to all the congregation, Now bless **the LORD** your God. And all the congregation blessed **the LORD** God of their fathers, and bowed down their heads, and worshipped **the LORD**, and the king.

Sacrifices, Offerings, Feasts

1Ch 29:21 And they sacrificed sacrifices **unto the LORD**, and offered **burnt offerings unto the LORD**, on the morrow after that day, *even* a thousand **bullocks**, a thousand **rams**, *and* a thousand **lambs**, with their **drink offerings**, and **sacrifices** in abundance for **all Israel**:

1Ch 29:22a And did eat and drink before **the LORD** on that day with great gladness.

Psa 30:1

A Psalm *and* Song *at* the dedication of the house of David.

I will extol thee, O LORD; for thou hast lifted me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me.

Psa 30:2 O LORD my God, I cried unto thee, and thou hast healed me.

Psa 30:3 O LORD, thou hast brought up my soul from the grave: thou hast kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.

Psa 30:4 Sing **unto the LORD**, O ye saints of his, and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

Psa 30:5 For his anger *endureth but* a moment; in his favour *is* life: weeping may endure for a night, but joy *cometh* in the morning.

Psa 30:6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be moved.

Psa 30:7 LORD, by thy favour thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face, *and* I was troubled.

Psa 30:8 I cried to thee, O LORD; and **unto the LORD** I made supplication.

Psa 30:9 What profit *is there* in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise thee? shall it declare thy truth?

Psa 30:10 Hear, O LORD, and have mercy upon me: LORD, be thou my helper.

Psa 30:11 Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

Psa 30:12 To the end that *my* glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent. O LORD my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

Preview - Solomon established as king

1Ch 29:22b And they made **Solomon** the son of **David** king **the second time**, and anointed *him* **unto the LORD** *to be* the chief governor, and **Zadok** *to be* priest.

1Ch 29:23 Then **Solomon** sat on the throne **of the LORD** as king instead of **David** his father, and prospered; and **all Israel** obeyed him.

1Ch 29:24 And all the princes, and the mighty men, and all the sons likewise of king **David**, submitted themselves unto **Solomon** the king.

1Ch 29:25 And **the LORD** magnified **Solomon** exceedingly in the sight of **all Israel**, and bestowed upon him *such* royal majesty as had not been on any king before him in **Israel**.

1Ki 2:1 Now the days of **David** drew nigh that he should die; and he charged **Solomon** his son, saying,

1Ki 2:2 I go the way of all the earth: be thou strong therefore, and shew thyself a man;

1Ki 2:3 And keep the charge **of the LORD** thy God, to walk in his ways, to keep **his statutes**, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in **the law** of **Moses**, that thou mayest prosper in all that thou doest, and whithersoever thou turnest thyself:

1Ki 2:4 That **the LORD** may continue his word which he spake concerning me, saying, If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee (said he) a man on the throne of **Israel**.

1Ki 2:5 Moreover thou knowest also what **Joab the son of Zeruiah** did to me, *and* what he did to the two captains of the hosts of **Israel**,

- unto **Abner the son of Ner**,
- and unto **Amasa** the son of Jether,

whom he slew, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war upon his girdle that *was* about his loins, and in his shoes that *were* on his feet.

1Ki 2:6 Do therefore according to thy wisdom, and let not his hoar head go down to the grave in peace.
1Ki 2:7 But shew kindness unto the sons of **Barzillai the Gileadite**, and let them be of those that eat at thy table: for so they came to me when I fled because of **Absalom** thy brother.
See 2Sa 17:27-29

1Ki 2:8 And, behold, *thou hast* with thee **Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjamite** of Bahurim, which cursed me with a grievous curse in the day when I went to **Mahanaim**: but he came down to meet me at **Jordan**, and I sware to him by **the LORD**, saying, I will not put thee to death with the sword.
1Ki 2:9 Now therefore hold him not guiltless: for thou *art* a wise man, and knowest what thou oughtest to do unto him; **but his hoar head bring thou down to the grave with blood.**

Note: Discrepancy comparing with:

2Sa 16:9 Then said **Abishai** the son of **Zeruiah** unto the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I pray thee, and take off his head.

2Sa 16:10 And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of **Zeruiah**? so let him curse, because **the LORD** hath said unto him, Curse **David**. Who shall then say, Wherefore hast thou done so?

2Sa 19:23 **Therefore the king said unto Shimei, Thou shalt not die. And the king sware unto him.**

Psa 72:1

A Psalm of Solomon.

Give the king thy judgments, O God, and thy righteousness unto the king's son.

Psa 72:2 He shall judge thy people with righteousness, and thy poor with judgment.

Psa 72:3 The mountains shall bring peace to the people, and the little hills, by righteousness.

Psa 72:4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

Psa 72:5 They shall fear thee as long as the sun and moon endure, throughout all generations.

Psa 72:6 He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers *that* water the earth.

Psa 72:7 In his days shall the righteous flourish; and abundance of peace so long as the moon endureth.

Psa 72:8 He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth.

Psa 72:9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him; and his enemies shall lick the dust.

Psa 72:10 The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring presents: the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.

Psa 72:11 Yea, all kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him.

Psa 72:12 For he shall deliver the needy when he crieth; the poor also, and *him* that hath no helper.

Psa 72:13 He shall spare the poor and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.

Psa 72:14 He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

Psa 72:15 And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba: prayer also shall be made for him continually; *and* daily shall he be praised.

Psa 72:16 There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains; the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon: and *they* of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.

Psa 72:17 His name shall endure for ever: his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and *men* shall be blessed in him: all nations shall call him blessed.

Psa 72:18 Blessed *be* **the LORD** God, the God of **Israel**, who only doeth wondrous things.

Psa 72:19 And blessed *be* his glorious name for ever: and let the whole earth be filled *with* his glory; Amen, and Amen.

Psa 72:20 The prayers of **David** the son of Jesse are ended.

2Sa 23:1

Now these *be* the last words of David.

David the son of Jesse said, and the man *who was* raised up on high, the anointed of the God of **Jacob**, and the sweet psalmist of **Israel**, said,

2Sa 23:2 The Spirit of the **LORD** spake by me, and his word *was* in my tongue.

2Sa 23:3 The God of **Israel** said, the Rock of **Israel** spake to me, He that ruleth over men *must be* just, ruling in the fear of God.

2Sa 23:4 And *he shall be* as the light of the morning, *when* the sun riseth, *even* a morning without clouds; as the tender grass *springing* out of the earth by clear shining after rain.

2Sa 23:5 Although my house *be* not so with God; yet he hath made with me an everlasting covenant, ordered in all *things*, and sure: for *this is* all my salvation, and all *my* desire, although he make *it* not to grow.

2Sa 23:6 But *the sons of Belial shall be* all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:

2Sa 23:7 But the man *that* shall touch them must be fenced with iron and the staff of a spear; and they shall be utterly burned with fire in the *same* place.

Summary of David 's reign

1Ki 2:10 So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David .	1Ch 29:28 And he died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honour: and Solomon his son reigned in his stead.
1Ki 2:11 And the days that David reigned over Israel were forty years: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• seven years reigned he in Hebron,• and thirty and three years reigned he in Jerusalem.	1Ch 29:26 Thus David the son of Jesse reigned over all Israel .
	1Ch 29:27 And the time that he reigned over Israel was forty years; <ul style="list-style-type: none">• seven years reigned he in Hebron,• and thirty and three years reigned he in Jerusalem.

1Ch 29:29 Now the acts of **David** the king, first and last, behold, they *are* written

- in the book of **Samuel the seer**,
- and in the book of **Nathan the prophet**,
- and in the book of **Gad the seer**,

1Ch 29:30 With all his reign and his might, and the times that went over him, and over **Israel**, and over all the kingdoms of the countries.

Note: 1Ch 27:24 ...**chronicles of King David**.

Note: It is possible that the following Psalms of David could be contained in the writings of Samuel, Nathan, Gad, and David whose books/chronicles did not make it into the canonized Bible and which writings have yet to be brought out from hiding assuming they were not destroyed. Also note that the book of Chonicles has multiple authors whose writings were later collected into what is now 1,2 Chronicles which were originally one book called Chronicles.

Psalms by David for the Chief Musician

Calling on the LORD when in trouble

Psa 4:1

To the chief Musician on Neginoth [stringed instruments], A Psalm of David.

Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast enlarged me *when I was* in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.

Psa 4:2 O ye sons of men, how long *will ye turn* my glory into shame? *how long* will ye love vanity, *and* seek after leasing [falsehood]? Selah.

Psa 4:3 But know that **the LORD** hath set apart him that is godly for himself: **the LORD** will hear when I call unto him.

Psa 4:4 Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart upon your bed, and be still. Selah.

Psa 4:5 Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in **the LORD**.

Psa 4:6 *There be* many that say, Who will shew us *any* good? LORD, lift thou up the light of thy countenance upon us.

Psa 4:7 Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more than in the time *that* their corn and their wine increased.

Psa 4:8 I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep: for thou, LORD, only makest me dwell in safety.

Psa 5:1

To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth [for flute accompaniment], A Psalm of David.

Give ear to my words, O LORD, consider my meditation.

Psa 5:2 Harken unto the voice of my cry, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I pray.

Psa 5:3 My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O LORD; in the morning will I direct *my prayer* unto thee, and will look up.

Psa 5:4 For thou *art* not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with thee.

Psa 5:5 The foolish [boastful] *shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest* all workers of iniquity.

Psa 5:6 *Thou shalt destroy* them that speak leasing [falsehood]: **the LORD** will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

Psa 5:7 But as for me, I will come *into* thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: *and* in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

Psa 5:8 Lead me, O LORD, in thy righteousness because of mine enemies; make thy way straight before my face.

Psa 5:9 For *there is no* faithfulness in their mouth; *their inward part is* very wickedness; *their throat is* an open sepulchre; *they flatter with their tongue*.

Psa 5:10 Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for *they have rebelled against thee*.

Psa 5:11 But let all those that put their trust in thee rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because thou defendest them: let them also that love thy name be joyful in thee.

Psa 5:12 For **thou, LORD, wilt bless the righteous; with favour wilt thou compass him as with a shield.**

Psa 12:1

To the chief Musician upon Sheminith [eight-stringed lyre], A Psalm of David.

Help, LORD; for the godly man ceaseth; for the faithful fail from among the children of men.

Psa 12:2 They speak vanity every one with his neighbour: *with flattering lips and* with a double heart do they speak.

Psa 12:3 **The LORD** shall cut off all flattering lips, *and* the tongue that speaketh proud things:

Psa 12:4 Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips *are* our own: who *is* lord over us?

Psa 12:5 For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith **the LORD**; I will set *him in safety from him that puffeth at him.*

Psa 12:6 The words **of the LORD** are pure words: *as silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.*

Psa 12:7 Thou shalt keep them, O LORD, thou shalt preserve them from this generation for ever.

Psa 12:8 The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

Psa 13:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

How long wilt thou forget me, O LORD? for ever? how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

Psa 13:2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, *having* sorrow in my heart daily? how long shall mine enemy be exalted over me?

Psa 13:3 Consider *and* hear me, O LORD my God: lighten mine eyes, lest I sleep the *sleep of death*;

Psa 13:4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him; *and* those that trouble me rejoice when I am moved.

Psa 13:5 But I have trusted in thy mercy; my heart shall rejoice in thy salvation.

Psa 13:6 I will sing **unto the LORD**, because he hath dealt bountifully with me.

Psa 55:1

To the chief Musician on Neginoth [on stringed instruments], Maschil [Maskil], A Psalm of David.

Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not thyself from my supplication.

Psa 55:2 Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and make a noise;

Psa 55:3 Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psa 55:4 My heart is sore pained within me: and the terrors of death are fallen upon me.

Psa 55:5 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me, and horror hath overwhelmed me.

Psa 55:6 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove! *for then* would I fly away, and be at rest.

Psa 55:7 Lo, *then* would I wander far off, *and* remain in the wilderness. Selah.

Psa 55:8 I would hasten my escape from the windy storm *and* tempest.

Psa 55:9 Destroy, O Lord, *and* divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

Psa 55:10 Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: mischief also and sorrow *are* in the midst of it.

Psa 55:11 Wickedness *is* in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.

Psa 55:12 For *it was* not an enemy *that* reproached [defamed my character] me; then I could have borne *it*: neither *was it* he that hated me *that* did magnify *himself* against me; then I would have hid myself from him:

Psa 55:13 **But it was thou, a man mine equal, my guide, and mine acquaintance.**

Psa 55:14 **We took sweet counsel together, and walked unto the house of God in company.**

Psa 55:15 **Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.** (Note: referring to clandestine infiltration, gaining his trust for the sole purpose of destroying him)

Psa 55:16 As for me, I will call upon God; and **the LORD** shall save me.

Psa 55:17 Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.

Psa 55:18 He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle *that was* against me: for there were many with me.

Psa 55:19 God shall hear, **and afflict them**, even **he that abideth of old**. Selah. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God.

Psa 55:20 He hath put forth his hands against such as be at peace with him: he hath broken his covenant.

Psa 55:21 *The words of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war was in his heart: his words were softer than oil, yet were they drawn swords.*

Psa 55:22 Cast thy burden upon **the LORD**, and **he shall sustain thee: he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.**

Psa 55:23 But thou, O God, **shalt bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in thee.**

Psa 61:1

**To the chief Musician upon Neginah [on stringed instruments],
A Psalm of David.**

Hear my cry, O God; attend unto my prayer.

Psa 61:2 From the end of the earth will I cry unto thee, when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock *that* is higher than I.

Psa 61:3 For thou hast been a shelter for me, *and* a strong tower from the enemy.

Psa 61:4 I will abide in thy tabernacle for ever: I will trust in the covert [shelter] of thy wings. Selah.

Psa 61:5 For thou, O God, hast heard my vows: thou hast given *me* the heritage of those that fear thy name.

Psa 61:6 Thou wilt prolong the king's life: *and* his years as many generations.

Psa 61:7 He shall abide before God for ever: O prepare mercy and truth, *which* may preserve him.

Psa 61:8 So will I sing praise unto thy name for ever, that I may daily perform my vows.

Psa 64:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

Psa 64:2 **Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:**

Psa 64:3 Who whet [sharpen] their tongue like a sword, *and* bend *their bows to shoot* their arrows, *even* bitter words:

Psa 64:4 That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

Psa 64:5 They encourage themselves *in* an evil matter: they commune of laying snares privily [secretly]; they say, Who shall see them?

Psa 64:6 They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward *thought* of every one of *them*, and the heart, *is* deep.

Psa 64:7 **But God shall shoot at them with an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.**

Psa 64:8 **So they shall make their own tongue to fall upon themselves: all that see them shall flee away.**

Psa 64:9 **And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God; for they shall wisely consider of his doing.**

Psa 64:10 The righteous shall be glad in **the LORD**, and shall trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glory.

Psa 109:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

Hold not thy peace, O God of my praise;

Psa 109:2 **For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.**

Psa 109:3 They compassed me about also with words of hatred; and fought against me without a cause.

Psa 109:4 {In return}For my love they are my adversaries [accusers]: **but I give myself unto prayer.**

Psa 109:5 **And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.**

Psa 109:6 **Set thou a wicked man over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.**

Psa 109:7 **When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer become sin.**

Psa 109:8 **Let his days be few; and let another take his office.**

Psa 109:9 **Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.**

Psa 109:10 **Let his children be continually vagabonds, and beg: let them seek *their bread* also out of their desolate places.**

Psa 109:11 **Let the extortioner catch all that he hath; and let the strangers spoil his labour.**

Psa 109:12 **Let there be none to extend mercy unto him: neither let there be any to favour his fatherless children.**

Psa 109:13 **Let his posterity be cut off; and in the generation following let their name be blotted out.**

Psa 109:14 Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with **the LORD**; and let not the sin of his mother be blotted out.

Psa 109:15 Let them be before **the LORD** continually, that **he** may cut off the memory of them from the earth.

Psa 109:16 Because that **he** remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

Psa 109:17 As he loved cursing, so let it come unto him: as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be far from him.

Psa 109:18 As he clothed himself with cursing like as with his garment, so let it come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

Psa 109:19 Let it be unto him as the garment *which* covereth him, and for a girdle wherewith he is girded continually.

Psa 109:20 *Let this be* the reward of mine adversaries from **the LORD**, and of them that speak evil against my soul.

Psa 109:21 But do thou for me, O GOD **the LORD**, for thy name's sake: because *thy mercy is good*, deliver thou me.

Psa 109:22 For I *am* poor and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

Psa 109:23 I am gone like the shadow when it declineth: I am tossed up and down as the locust.

Psa 109:24 My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh faileth of fatness.

Psa 109:25 I became also a reproach unto them: *when* they looked upon me they shaked their heads.

Psa 109:26 Help me, O LORD my God: O save me according to thy mercy:

Psa 109:27 That they may know that this *is* thy hand; *that* thou, LORD, hast done it.

Psa 109:28 Let them curse, but bless thou: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but let thy servant rejoice.

Psa 109:29 *Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame, and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a mantle [outer garment].*

Psa 109:30 I will greatly praise **the LORD** with my mouth; yea, I will praise him among the multitude.

Psa 109:31 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, to save *him* from those that condemn his soul.

Confidence that **the LORD** will deliver His own from the wicked

Psa 11:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

In **the LORD** put I my trust: how say ye to my soul, Flee *as* a bird to your mountain?

Psa 11:2 For, lo, the wicked bend *their* bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily [secretly] shoot at the upright in heart.

Psa 11:3 If the foundations be destroyed, what can the righteous do?

Psa 11:4 **The LORD** *is* in his holy temple, **the LORD'S** throne *is* in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men.

Psa 11:5 **The LORD** trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth violence his soul hateth.

Psa 11:6 Upon the wicked he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: *this shall be* the portion of their cup.

Psa 11:7 For the righteous LORD loveth righteousness; his countenance doth behold the upright.

Psa 20:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

The LORD hear thee in the day of trouble; the name of the God of **Jacob** defend thee;

Psa 20:2 Send thee help from the sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of **Zion**;

Psa 20:3 Remember all thy offerings, and accept thy **burnt sacrifice**; Selah.

Psa 20:4 Grant thee according to thine own heart, and fulfil all thy counsel.

Psa 20:5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our God we will set up *our* banners: **the LORD** fulfil all thy petitions.

Psa 20:6 Now know I that **the LORD** saveth his anointed; he will hear him from his holy heaven with the saving strength of his right hand.

Psa 20:7 Some *trust* in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember **the name of the LORD our God**.

Psa 20:8 **They are brought down** [been forced to bend the knee] and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.

Psa 20:9 Save, LORD: let the king hear us when we call.

Psa 21:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

The king shall joy in thy strength, O LORD; and in thy salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!

Psa 21:2 **Thou hast given him his heart's desire,** and hast not withholden the request of his lips. Selah.

Psa 21:3 **For thou preventest** [precede] him with the blessings of goodness: thou settest a crown of pure gold on his head.

Psa 21:4 **He asked life of thee,** and thou gavest *it* him, *even* length of days for ever and ever.

Psa 21:5 **His glory is great in thy salvation:** honour and majesty hast thou laid upon him.

Psa 21:6 **For thou hast made him most blessed for ever:** thou hast made him exceeding glad with thy countenance.

Psa 21:7 **For the king trusteth in the LORD,** and through the mercy of the most High he shall not be moved.

Psa 21:8 **Thine hand shall find out all thine enemies:** thy right hand shall find out those that hate thee.

Psa 21:9 **Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger:** **the LORD** shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

Psa 21:10 **Their fruit shalt thou destroy from the earth,** and their seed from among the children of men.

Psa 21:11 **For they intended evil against thee:** they imagined a mischievous device, *which* they are not able to perform.

Psa 21:12 **Therefore shalt thou make them turn their back,** *when* thou shalt make ready *thine arrows* upon thy strings against the face of them.

Psa 21:13 **Be thou exalted, LORD,** in thine own strength: *so* will we sing and praise thy power.

Prophecy regarding Jesus Christ

Psa 22:1

To the chief Musician upon Aijeleth Shahaar, A Psalm of David.

My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? *why art thou so far from helping me, and from the words of my roaring?*

Psa 22:2 O my God, I cry in the daytime, but thou hearest not; and in the night season, and am not silent.

Psa 22:3 But thou *art* holy, *O thou* that inhabitest the praises of **Israel**.

Psa 22:4 Our fathers trusted in thee: they trusted, and thou didst deliver them.

Psa 22:5 They cried unto thee, and were delivered: they trusted in thee, and were not confounded.

Psa 22:6 But I *am* a worm, and no man; **a reproach of men, and despised of the people.**

Psa 22:7 **All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, saying,**

Psa 22:8 He trusted on **the LORD** *that* he would deliver him: **let him deliver him, seeing he delighted in him.**

Psa 22:9 But thou *art* he that took me out of the womb: thou didst make me hope *when I was* upon my mother's breasts.

Psa 22:10 I was cast upon thee from the womb: thou *art* my God from my mother's belly.

Psa 22:11 Be not far from me; for trouble *is* near; for *there is* none to help.

Psa 22:12 Many bulls have compassed me: strong *bulls* of Bashan have beset me round.

Psa 22:13 They gaped upon me *with* their mouths, *as* a ravening and a roaring lion.

Psa 22:14 **I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.**

Psa 22:15 **My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaveth to my jaws; and thou hast brought me into the dust of death.**

Psa 22:16 For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have inclosed me: **they pierced my hands and my feet.**

Psa 22:17 **I may tell all my bones:** they look *and* stare upon me.

Psa 22:18 **They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.**

Psa 22:19 But be not thou far from me, O LORD: O my strength, haste thee to help me.

Psa 22:20 Deliver my soul from the sword; my darling from the power of the dog.

Psa 22:21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

Psa 22:22 I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

Psa 22:23 Ye that fear **the LORD**, praise him; all ye the seed of **Jacob**, glorify him; and fear him, all ye the seed of **Israel**.

Psa 22:24 For **he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him;** but when he cried unto him, he heard.

Psa 22:25 My praise *shall be* of thee in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

Psa 22:26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise **the LORD** that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

Psa 22:27 **All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.**

Psa 22:28 For the kingdom *is* **the LORD'S**: and he *is* the governor among the nations.

Psa 22:29 All *they that be* fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

Psa 22:30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted **to the LORD** for a generation.

Psa 22:31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he hath done *this*.

Judgment on the Arrogant

Psa 14:1

To the chief Musician,
A Psalm of David.

The fool hath said in his heart, *There is no God.*

They are corrupt, they have done abominable works,
there is none that doeth good.

Psa 14:2 **The LORD** looked down from heaven upon
the children of men, to see if there were any that did
understand, *and seek God.*

Psa 14:3 They are all gone aside, they are *all* together
become filthy; *there is none that doeth good, no, not
one.*

Psa 14:4 Have all the workers of iniquity no
knowledge? who eat up my people *as* they eat bread,
and call not upon **the LORD**.

Psa 14:5 **There were they in great fear: for God is in the
generation of the righteous.**

Psa 14:6 Ye have shamed the counsel of the poor,
because the LORD is his refuge.

Psa 14:7 Oh that the salvation of **Israel** *were come* out
of **Zion!** when **the LORD** bringeth back the captivity of
his people, **Jacob** shall rejoice, *and Israel* shall be glad.

Psa 53:1

To the chief Musician upon Mahalath,
Maschil [Maskil], A Psalm of David.

The fool hath said in his heart, *There is no God.*

Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity:
there is none that doeth good.

Psa 53:2 **God** looked down from heaven upon the
children of men, to see if there were *any* that did
understand, *that did seek God.*

Psa 53:3 Every one of them is gone back: they are
altogether become filthy; *there is none that doeth good,
no, not one.*

Psa 53:4 Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge?
who eat up my people *as* they eat bread: they have not
called upon God.

Psa 53:5 **There were they in great fear, where no fear
was: for God hath scattered the bones of him that
encampeth against thee: thou hast put them to shame,
because God hath despised them.**

Psa 53:6 Oh that the salvation of **Israel** *were come* out
of **Zion!** When God bringeth back the captivity of his
people, **Jacob** shall rejoice, *and Israel* shall be glad.

Psa 36:1

To the chief Musician,
A Psalm of David the servant **of the LORD**.

The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, *that there is no fear of God* before his eyes.

Psa 36:2 For he flattereth himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found to be hateful.

Psa 36:3 The words of his mouth *are* iniquity and deceit: he hath left off [ceased] to be wise, *and* to do good.

Psa 36:4 He deviseth mischief upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way *that is* not good; he abhorreth not evil.

Psa 36:5 Thy mercy, O LORD, *is* in the heavens; *and thy faithfulness reacheth* unto the clouds.

Psa 36:6 Thy righteousness *is* like the great mountains; thy judgments *are* a great deep: O LORD, thou preservest
man and beast.

Psa 36:7 **How excellent is thy lovingkindness, O God!** therefore the children of men put their trust under the
shadow of thy wings.

Psa 36:8 They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of thy house; and **thou shalt make them drink of the
river of thy pleasures.**

Psa 36:9 **For with thee is the fountain of life: in thy light shall we see light.**

Psa 36:10 O continue thy lovingkindness unto them that know thee; and thy righteousness to the upright in heart.

Psa 36:11 Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

Psa 36:12 There are the workers of iniquity *fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.*

Psalms to teach - specified for the Chief Musician

Psa 19:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

The heavens declare the glory of God; and the firmament sheweth his handywork.

Psa 19:2 Day unto day uttereth speech, and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

Psa 19:3 *There is no speech nor language, where their voice is not heard.*

Psa 19:4 Their line is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world.

In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun,

- Psa 19:5 Which *is* as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber,
- *and* rejoiceth as a strong man to run a race.
- Psa 19:6 His going forth *is* from the end of the heaven,
- and his circuit unto the ends of it:

and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

- Psa 19:7 The **law of the LORD** *is* perfect, converting the soul:
- the **testimony of the LORD** *is* sure, making wise the simple.
- Psa 19:8 The **statutes of the LORD** *are* right, rejoicing the heart:
- the **commandment of the LORD** *is* pure, enlightening the eyes.
- Psa 19:9 The **fear of the LORD** *is* clean, enduring for ever:
- the **judgments of the LORD** *are* true *and* righteous altogether.

- Psa 19:10 More to be desired *are they* than gold, yea, than much fine gold:
- sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.
- Psa 19:11 Moreover by them is thy servant warned:

and in keeping of them *there is* great reward.

Psa 19:12 Who can understand *his* errors? cleanse thou me from secret *faults*.

Psa 19:13 **Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins**; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

Psa 19:14 **Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in thy sight, O LORD,** my strength, and my redeemer.

Psa 41:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

Blessed is he that considereth the poor: the LORD will deliver him in time of trouble.

Psa 41:2 **The LORD** will preserve him, and keep him alive; *and* he shall be blessed upon the earth: and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.

Psa 41:3 **The LORD** will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

Psa 41:4 I said, LORD, be merciful unto me: heal my soul; for I have sinned against thee.

Psa 41:5 Mine enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

Psa 41:6 And if he come to see *me*, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth iniquity to itself; *when* he goeth abroad, he telleth *it*.

Psa 41:7 All that hate me whisper together against me: against me do they devise my hurt.

Psa 41:8 An evil disease, *say they*, cleaveth fast unto him: and *now* that he lieth he shall rise up no more.

Psa 41:9 Yea, mine own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, which did eat of my bread, hath lifted up *his* heel against me.

Psa 41:10 But thou, O LORD, be merciful unto me, and raise me up, that I may requite them.

Psa 41:11 By this I know that thou favourest me, because mine enemy doth not triumph over me.

Psa 41:12 And as for me, thou upholdest me in mine integrity, and settest me before thy face for ever.

Psa 41:13 Blessed *be* **the LORD God of Israel** from everlasting, and to everlasting. Amen, and Amen.

Psa 62:1

**To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun,
Psalm of David.**

Truly my soul waiteth upon God: from him *cometh* my salvation.

Psa 62:2 He only *is* my rock and my salvation; *he is* my defence; I shall not be greatly moved.

Psa 62:3 How long will ye imagine mischief against a man? ye shall be slain all of you: as a bowing wall *shall ye be, and as* a tottering fence.

Psa 62:4 They only consult to cast *him* down from his excellency: they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.

Psa 62:5 My soul, wait thou only upon God; for my expectation *is* from him.

Psa 62:6 He only *is* my rock and my salvation: *he is* my defence; I shall not be moved.

Psa 62:7 In God *is* my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, *and* my refuge, *is* in God.

Psa 62:8 Trust in him at all times; *ye* people, pour out your heart before him: God *is* a refuge for us. Selah.

Psa 62:9 Surely men of low degree *are* vanity, *and* men of high degree *are* a lie: to be laid in the balance, they *are* altogether *lighter* than vanity.

Psa 62:10 Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart *upon* them.

Psa 62:11 God hath spoken once; twice have I heard this; that power *belongeth* unto God.

Psa 62:12 Also unto thee, O Lord, *belongeth* mercy: for thou renderest to every man according to his work.

Psa 139:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

O LORD, thou hast searched me, and known *me*.

Psa 139:2 Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising, thou understandest my thought afar off.

Psa 139:3 Thou compassest my path and my lying down, and art acquainted *with* all my ways.

Psa 139:4 For *there is* not a word in my tongue, *but*, lo, O LORD, thou knowest it altogether.

Psa 139:5 Thou hast beset me behind and before, and laid thine hand upon me.

Psa 139:6 *Such* knowledge *is* too wonderful for me; it is high, I cannot *attain* unto it.

Psa 139:7 Whither shall I go from thy spirit? or whither shall I flee from thy presence?

Psa 139:8 If I ascend up into heaven, thou *art* there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, thou *art there*.

Psa 139:9 *If* I take the wings of the morning, *and* dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea;

Psa 139:10 Even there shall thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me.

Psa 139:11 If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me; even the night shall be light about me.

Psa 139:12 Yea, the darkness hideth not from thee; but the night shineth as the day: the darkness and the light *are* both alike *to thee*.

Psa 139:13 **For thou hast possessed my reins [formed my inward parts]: thou hast covered [weaved] me in my mother's womb.**

Psa 139:14 I will praise thee; for I am fearfully *and* wonderfully made: marvellous *are* thy works; and *that* my soul knoweth right well.

Psa 139:15 My substance was not hid from thee, when I was made in secret, *and* curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.

Psa 139:16 **Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being unperfect; and in thy book all *my members* were written, *which* in continuance were fashioned, when *as yet there was* none of them.**

Psa 139:17 **How precious also are thy thoughts unto me, O God! how great is the sum of them!**

Psa 139:18 *If* I should count them, they are more in number than the sand: when I awake, I am still with thee.

Psa 139:19 Surely thou wilt slay the wicked, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.

Psa 139:20 For they speak against thee wickedly, *and* thine enemies take *thy name* in vain.

Psa 139:21 Do not I hate them, O LORD, that hate thee? and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

Psa 139:22 I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.

Psa 139:23 Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts:

Psa 139:24 And see if *there be any* wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.

Psalms of Praise

Psa 8:1

To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm of David.

O LORD our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth! who hast set thy glory above the heavens.

Psa 8:2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength because of thine enemies, **that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.**

Psa 8:3 When I consider thy heavens, the work of thy fingers, the moon and the stars, which thou hast ordained;

Psa 8:4

What is man, that thou art mindful of him? and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

Psa 8:5 For thou hast made him a little lower than the angels [H430: Eloheem], and hast crowned him with glory and honour.

Note

Eph 2:6 and raised us up with Him, and seated us with Him in the heavenly *places*, in Christ Jesus,

1Co 6:3 Know ye not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life?

Psa 8:6 Thou madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands; thou hast put all *things* under his feet:

Psa 8:7 All sheep and oxen, yea, and the beasts of the field;

Psa 8:8 The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, *and whatsoever* passeth through the paths of the seas.

Psa 8:9 O LORD our Lord, how excellent *is* thy name in all the earth!

Psa 9:1

To the chief Musician upon Muthlabben, A Psalm of David.

I will praise thee, O LORD, with my whole heart; I will shew forth all thy marvellous works.

Psa 9:2 I will be glad and rejoice in thee: I will sing praise to thy name, O thou most High.

Psa 9:3 When mine enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

Psa 9:4 For **thou hast maintained my right and my cause;** thou satest in [sit on] the throne **judging right.**

Psa 9:5 **Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.**

Psa 9:6 O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: and **thou** hast destroyed cities; their memorial is perished with them.

Psa 9:7 But **the LORD** shall endure for ever: he hath prepared his throne for judgment.

Psa 9:8 And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment to the people in uprightness.

Psa 9:9 **The LORD** also will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of trouble.

Psa 9:10 And they that know thy name will put their trust in thee: **for thou, LORD, hast not forsaken them that seek thee.**

Psa 9:11 Sing praises **to the LORD**, which dwelleth in **Zion:** declare among the people his doings.

Psa 9:12 When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: **he forgetteth not the cry of the humble.**

Psa 9:13 Have mercy upon me, O LORD; consider my trouble *which I suffer* of them that hate me, thou that liftest me up from the gates of death:

Psa 9:14 That I may shew forth all thy praise in the gates of the daughter of **Zion:** I will rejoice in thy salvation.

Psa 9:15 **The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made: in the net which they hid is their own foot taken.**

Psa 9:16 **The LORD** is known *by* the judgment *which* he executeth: **the wicked is snared in the work of his own hands.** Higgaion. Selah.

Psa 9:17 **The wicked shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.**

Psa 9:18 For the needy shall not alway be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall *not* perish for ever.

Psa 9:19 Arise, O LORD; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

Psa 9:20 Put them in fear, O LORD: *that* the nations may know themselves *to be but* men. Selah.

Psa 65:1

**To the chief Musician,
A Psalm *and* Song of David.**

Praise waiteth for thee, O God, in Sion [**Zion**]: and unto thee shall the vow be performed.

Psa 65:2 O thou that hearest prayer, unto thee shall all flesh come.

Psa 65:3 Iniquities prevail against me: *as for* our transgressions, thou shalt purge them away.

Psa 65:4 Blessed *is the man whom* thou choosest, and causest to approach *unto thee, that* he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, *even* of thy holy temple.

Psa 65:5 *By* terrible things in righteousness wilt thou answer us, O God of our salvation; *who art* the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of them that are afar off *upon* the sea:

Psa 65:6 Which by his strength setteth fast the mountains; *being* girded with power:

Psa 65:7 Which stilleth the noise of the seas, the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.

Psa 65:8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts are afraid at thy tokens: thou makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice.

Psa 65:9 Thou visitest the earth, and waterest it: thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, *which* is full of water: thou preparest them corn [grain], when thou hast so provided for it.

Psa 65:10 Thou waterest the ridges thereof abundantly: thou settlest the furrows thereof: thou makest it soft with showers: thou blessest the springing thereof.

Psa 65:11 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness; and thy paths drop fatness.

Psa 65:12 They drop *upon* the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.

Psa 65:13 The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn [grain]; they shout for joy, they also sing.

Psa 68:1

**To the chief Musician,
A Psalm *or* Song of David.**

Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

Psa 68:2 As smoke is driven away, *so* drive *them* away: as wax melteth before the fire, *so* let the wicked perish at the presence of God.

Psa 68:3 But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yea, let them exceedingly rejoice.

Psa 68:4 Sing unto God, sing praises to his name: extol him that rideth upon the heavens by his name JAH, and rejoice before him.

Psa 68:5 **A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows,** *is* God in his holy habitation.

Psa 68:6 God setteth the solitary in families: he bringeth out those which are bound with chains {H3574: into prosperity}: **but the rebellious dwell in a dry land.**

Psa 68:7 O God, when thou wentest forth before thy people, when thou didst march through the wilderness; Selah:

Psa 68:8 The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God: *even* Sinai itself *was moved* at the presence of God, the God of **Israel.**

Psa 68:9 Thou, O God, didst send a plentiful rain, whereby thou didst confirm thine inheritance, when it was weary.

Psa 68:10 Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness for the poor.

Psa 68:11 **The LORD** gave the word: great *was* the company of those that published *it.*

Psa 68:12 Kings of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home divided the spoil.

Psa 68:13 Though ye have lien among the pots, *yet shall ye be as* the wings of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.

Psa 68:14 When the Almighty scattered kings in it, it was *white* as snow in **Salmon [Mount Ebal].**

Psa 68:15 The hill of God *is as* the hill of **Bashan**; an high hill *as* the hill of **Bashan.**

Psa 68:16 Why leap ye, ye high hills? *this is* the hill *which* God desireth to dwell in; yea, **the LORD** will dwell *in it* for ever.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand [H7239: myriads], *even* thousands of angels: **the LORD** *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the holy *place.*

Psa 68:18 Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, *for* the rebellious also, that **the LORD** God might dwell *among them*.

Psa 68:19 Blessed *be* **the LORD**, *who* daily loadeth us *with benefits, even* the God of our salvation. Selah.

Psa 68:20 *He that is* our God *is* the God of salvation; and unto GOD **the LORD** *belong* the issues from death.

Psa 68:21 But God shall wound the head of his enemies, *and* the hairy scalp of such an one as goeth on still in his trespasses.

Psa 68:22 **The LORD** said, I will bring again from **Bashan**, I will bring *my people* again from the depths of the sea:

Psa 68:23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of *thine* enemies, *and* the tongue of thy dogs in the same.

Psa 68:24 They have seen thy goings, O God; *even* the goings of my God, my King, in the sanctuary.

Psa 68:25 The singers went before, the players on instruments *followed* after; among *them were* the damsels playing with timbrels.

Psa 68:26 Bless ye God in the congregations, *even* **the LORD**, from the fountain of **Israel**.

Psa 68:27 There *is* little **Benjamin** *with* their ruler, the princes of **Judah** *and* their council, the princes of **Zebulun**, *and* the princes of **Naphtali**.

Psa 68:28 Thy God hath commanded thy strength: strengthen, O God, that which thou hast wrought for us.

Psa 68:29 Because of thy temple at **Jerusalem** shall kings bring presents unto thee.

Psa 68:30 Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, *till every one* submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter thou the people *that* delight in war.

Psa 68:31 Princes shall come out of **Egypt**; **Ethiopia** shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

Psa 68:32 Sing unto God, ye kingdoms of the earth; O sing praises **unto the LORD**; Selah:

Psa 68:33 To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, *which were* of old; lo, he doth send out his voice, *and that* a mighty voice.

Psa 68:34 Ascribe ye strength unto God: his excellency *is* over **Israel**, and his strength *is* in the clouds.

Psa 68:35 O God, *thou art* terrible out of thy holy places: the God of **Israel** *is* he that giveth strength and power unto *his* people. Blessed *be* God.

Psalms of David not specified for the Chief Musician

Psa 101:1

A Psalm of David.

I will sing of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O LORD, will I sing.

Psa 101:2 I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.

Psa 101:3 I will set no wicked thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; *it* shall not cleave to me.

Psa 101:4 A froward [perverse] heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked *person*.

Psa 101:5 Whoso privily [secretly] slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer [endure].

Psa 101:6 Mine eyes *shall be* upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.

Psa 101:7 He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight [maintain his position before me].

Psa 101:8 I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all wicked doers from **the city of the LORD**.

Psa 103:1

A Psalm of David.

Bless the LORD, O my soul: and all that is within me, bless his holy name.

Psa 103:2 Bless **the LORD**, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:

Psa 103:3 Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases;

Psa 103:4 Who redeemeth thy life from destruction; who crowneth thee with lovingkindness and tender mercies;

Psa 103:5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good *things*; *so that* thy youth is renewed like the eagle's.

Psa 103:6 **The LORD executeth righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed.**

Psa 103:7 He made known his ways unto **Moses**, his acts unto **the children of Israel**.

Psa 103:8 **The LORD is merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.**

Psa 103:9 He will not always chide: neither will he keep *his anger* for ever.

Psa 103:10 He hath not dealt with us after our sins; nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.

Psa 103:11 For as the heaven is high above the earth, *so* great is his mercy toward them that fear him.

Psa 103:12 As far as the east is from the west, *so* far hath he removed our transgressions from us.

Psa 103:13 Like as a father pitieth *his* children, *so* **the LORD** pitieth them that fear him.

Psa 103:14 For he knoweth our frame; he remembereth that we *are* dust.

Psa 103:15 *As for* man, his days *are* as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth.

Psa 103:16 For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone; and the place thereof shall know it no more.

Psa 103:17 But the mercy **of the LORD** *is* from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children's children;

Psa 103:18 To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

Psa 103:19 **The LORD** hath prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth over all.

Psa 103:20 Bless **the LORD**, ye his angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearkening unto the voice of his word.

Psa 103:21 Bless ye **the LORD**, all *ye* his hosts; *ye* ministers of his, that do his pleasure.

Psa 103:22 Bless **the LORD**, all his works in all places of his dominion: bless **the LORD**, O my soul.

Psa 108:1

A Song, a Psalm of David.

O God, my heart is fixed; I will sing and give praise, even with my glory.

Psa 108:2 Awake, psaltery and harp: *I myself* will awake early.

Psa 108:3 I will praise thee, O LORD, among the people: and I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

Psa 108:4 For thy mercy *is* great above the heavens: and thy truth *reacheth* unto the clouds.

Psa 108:5 Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth;

Psa 108:6 That thy beloved may be delivered: save *with* thy right hand, and answer me.

Psa 108:7 God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide **Shechem**, and mete [measure]out the **valley of Succoth**.

Psa 108:8 **Gilead** *is* mine; **Manasseh** *is* mine; **Ephraim** also *is* the strength of mine head; **Judah** *is* my lawgiver;

Psa 108:9 **Moab** *is* my washpot; over **Edom** will I cast out my shoe; over **Philistia** will I triumph.

Psa 108:10 Who will bring me into the strong city? who will lead me into **Edom**?

Psa 108:11 *Wilt not thou*, O God, *who* hast cast us off? and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

Psa 108:12 Give us help from trouble: for vain *is* the help of man.

Psa 108:13 Through God we shall do valiantly: for he *it is that* shall tread down our enemies.

Psa 138:1

A Psalm of David.

I will praise thee with my whole heart: before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

Psa 138:2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy name for thy lovingkindness and for thy truth: for **thou hast magnified thy word above all thy name.** (Note: difficult to translate heirachy here)

Psa 138:3 In the day when I cried thou answeredst me, *and* strengthenedst me *with* strength in my soul.

Psa 138:4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O LORD, when they hear the words of thy mouth.

Psa 138:5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways **of the LORD**: for great *is* the glory **of the LORD**.

Psa 138:6 Though **the LORD** *be* high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: but the proud he knoweth afar off.

Psa 138:7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou shalt stretch forth thine hand against the wrath of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

Psa 138:8 **The LORD** will perfect *that which* concerneth me: thy mercy, O LORD, *endureth* for ever: forsake not the works of thine own hands.

Psa 145:1

David 's *Psalm* of praise.

I will extol thee, my God, O king; and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

Psa 145:2 Every day will I bless thee; and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

Psa 145:3 Great *is* **the LORD**, and greatly to be praised; and his greatness *is* unsearchable.

Psa 145:4 One generation shall praise thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

Psa 145:5 I will speak of the glorious honour of thy majesty, and of thy wondrous works.

Psa 145:6 And *men* shall speak of the might of thy terrible [terrifying] acts: and I will declare thy greatness.

Psa 145:7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of thy great goodness, and shall sing of thy righteousness.

Psa 145:8 **The LORD** *is* gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.

Psa 145:9 **The LORD** *is* good to all: and his tender mercies *are* over all his works.

Psa 145:10 All thy works shall praise thee, O LORD; and thy saints shall bless thee.

Psa 145:11 They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power;

Psa 145:12 To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious majesty of his kingdom.

Psa 145:13 Thy kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion *endureth* throughout all generations.

Psa 145:14 **The LORD** upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all *those that be* bowed down.

Psa 145:15 The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest them their meat in due season.

Psa 145:16 Thou openest thine hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing.

Psa 145:17 **The LORD** *is* righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his works.

Psa 145:18 **The LORD** *is* nigh unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

Psa 145:19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

Psa 145:20 **The LORD** preserveth all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy.

Psa 29:1

A Psalm of David.

Give **unto the LORD**, O ye mighty, give **unto the LORD** glory and strength.

Psa 29:2 Give **unto the LORD** the glory due unto his name; worship **the LORD** in the beauty of holiness.

Psa 29:3 The voice **of the LORD** *is* upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth: **the LORD** *is* upon many waters.

Psa 29:4 The voice **of the LORD** *is* powerful; **the voice of the LORD** *is* full of majesty.

Psa 29:5 The voice **of the LORD** breaketh the cedars; yea, **the LORD** breaketh the cedars of **Lebanon**.

Psa 29:6 He maketh them also to skip like a calf; **Lebanon** and **Sirion** like a young unicorn.

Psa 29:7 The voice **of the LORD** divideth the flames of fire.

Psa 29:8 The voice **of the LORD** shaketh the wilderness; **the LORD** shaketh the wilderness of **Kadesh**.

Psa 29:9 The voice **of the LORD** maketh the hinds to calve, and discovereth the forests: and in his temple doth every one speak of *his* glory.

Psa 29:10 **The LORD** sitteth upon the flood; yea, **the LORD** sitteth King for ever.

Psa 29:11 **The LORD** will give strength unto his people; **the LORD** will bless his people with peace.

Prophecy concerning Jesus Christ

Psa 110:1

A Psalm of David.

The LORD said unto my Lord, Sit thou at my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

Psa 110:2 **The LORD** shall send the rod of thy strength out of **Zion**: rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

Psa 110:3 Thy people *shall be* willing in the day of thy power, in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning: thou hast the dew of thy youth.

Psa 110:4 **The LORD** hath sworn, and will not repent, **Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchizedek**.

Psa 110:5 **The LORD** at thy right hand **shall strike through kings in the day of his wrath**.

Psa 110:6 **He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill the places with the dead bodies; he shall wound the heads over many countries.**

Psa 110:7 **He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head.**

Confident of God's deliverance

Psa 16:1

A Michtam of David.

Preserve me, O God: for in thee do I put my trust.

Psa 16:2 *O my soul, thou hast said **unto the LORD**, Thou art my Lord: my goodness *extendeth* not to thee;*

Psa 16:3 *But to the saints that are in the earth, and to the excellent, in whom is all my delight.*

Psa 16:4 *Their sorrows shall be multiplied that hasten after another god: their drink offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take up their names into my lips.*

Psa 16:5 **The LORD is the portion of mine inheritance and of my cup:** thou maintainest my lot.

Psa 16:6 The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant *places*; yea, I have a goodly heritage.

Psa 16:7 I will bless **the LORD, who hath given me counsel:** my reins [mind] also instruct me in the night seasons.

Psa 16:8 I have set **the LORD** always before me: because *he is at my right hand*, I shall not be moved.

Psa 16:9 Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

Psa 16:10 *For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell; neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.*

Psa 16:11 *Thou wilt shew me the path of life: in thy presence is fulness of joy; at thy right hand there are pleasures for evermore.*

Psa 23:1

A Psalm of David.

The LORD is my shepherd; I shall not want.

Psa 23:2 He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters.

Psa 23:3 He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.

Psa 23:4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou *art* with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.

Psa 23:5 Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.

Psa 23:6 Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD for ever.

Cry for deliverance

Psa 28:1

A Psalm of David.

Unto thee will I cry, O LORD my rock; be not silent to me: lest, *if* thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

Psa 28:2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto thee, when I lift up my hands toward thy holy oracle.

Psa 28:3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief *is* in their hearts.

Psa 28:4 Give them according to their deeds, and according to the wickedness of their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

Psa 28:5 Because they regard not the works **of the LORD**, nor the operation of his hands, **he shall destroy them, and not build them up.**

Psa 28:6 Blessed *be* **the LORD**, because **he hath heard the voice of my supplications.**

Psa 28:7 **The LORD is my strength and my shield;** my heart trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song will I praise him.

Psa 28:8 **The LORD is** their strength, and **he is the saving strength of his anointed.**

Psa 28:9 Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance: feed them also, and lift them up for ever.

Psalms to teach - Not specified for the Chief Musician

Psa 15:1

A Psalm of David.

LORD, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?

- Psa 15:2 He that walketh uprightly,
- and worketh righteousness,
- and speaketh the truth in his heart.
- Psa 15:3 *He that* backbiteth not with his tongue,
- nor doeth evil to his neighbour,
- nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.
- Psa 15:4 In whose eyes a vile person is contemned;
- but he honoureth them that fear **the LORD**.
- *He that* sweareth to *his own* hurt, and changeth not.
- Psa 15:5 *He that* putteth not out his money to usury,
- nor taketh reward against the innocent.

He that doeth these *things* shall never be moved.

Psa 24:1

A Psalm of David.

The earth is **the LORD'S, and the fulness thereof;** the world, and they that dwell therein.

Psa 24:2 For he hath founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods.

Psa 24:3 **Who shall ascend into the hill of **the LORD**? or who shall stand in his holy place?**

- Psa 24:4 He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart;
- who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

Psa 24:5 He shall receive the blessing from **the LORD**, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

Psa 24:6 This *is* the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O **Jacob**. Selah.

Psa 24:7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.

Psa 24:8 Who *is* this King of glory? **The LORD strong and mighty, the LORD mighty in battle.**

Psa 24:9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; even lift *them* up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.

Psa 24:10 Who is this King of glory? **The LORD of hosts, he is the King of glory.** Selah.

Psa 37:1

A Psalm of David.

Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

Psa 37:2 *For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb.*

- Psa 37:3 **Trust in the LORD, and do good;** so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.
- Psa 37:4 **Delight thyself also in the LORD;** and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart.
- Psa 37:5 **Commit thy way unto the LORD; trust also in him;** and he shall bring *it* to pass.
- Psa 37:6 And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday.
- Psa 37:7 **Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him:** fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass.
- Psa 37:8 **Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.**

Psa 37:9 *For evildoers shall be cut off:* but **those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.**

Psa 37:10 *For yet a little while, and the wicked shall not be:* yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it *shall not be.*

Psa 37:11 **But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.**

Psa 37:12 The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Psa 37:13 **The LORD** shall laugh at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.

Psa 37:14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, *and* to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psa 37:15 Their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.

Psa 37:16 A little that a righteous man hath *is* better than the riches of many wicked.

Psa 37:17 For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but **the LORD** upholdeth the righteous.

Psa 37:18 **The LORD** knoweth the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be for ever.

Psa 37:19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Psa 37:20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies **of the LORD** *shall be* as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

Psa 37:21 The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

Psa 37:22 For *such as be* blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and *they that be* cursed of him shall be cut off.

Psa 37:23 **The steps of a good man are ordered by the LORD:** and he delighteth in his way.

Psa 37:24 Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for **the LORD** upholdeth *him with his hand*.

Psa 37:25 I have been young, and *now* am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.

Psa 37:26 *He is ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.*

Psa 37:27 Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell for evermore.

Psa 37:28 For **the LORD** loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psa 37:29 The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

Psa 37:30 The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

Psa 37:31 The law of his God *is* in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.

Psa 37:32 The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

Psa 37:33 **The LORD** will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

Psa 37:34 Wait on **the LORD**, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see *it*.

Psa 37:35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

Psa 37:36 Yet he passed away, and, lo, he *was not*: yea, I sought him, but he could not be found.

Psa 37:37 Mark the perfect *man*, and behold the upright: for the end of *that man is* peace.

Psa 37:38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psa 37:39 But the salvation of the righteous *is of the LORD: he is* their strength in the time of trouble.

Psa 37:40 And **the LORD** shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they trust in him.